

# Catalogue of Persian & Arabic Manuscripts of Saulat Public Library

*Compiled by*  
Abid Raza Bedar

Saulat Public Library, Rampur, U.P.  
1966

Saulat Library was one of the noblest ventures of the people of Rampur in their entire history of about one hundred and fifty years. It remained a fine source of inspiration for other more ambitious and great ventures of wider implications. It was the radiating centre for the spread of knowledge until it was implicitly declared almost a dead collection. It lived an enviable life for about 14 years; and it is slowly passing away during the last 20 years. The people and their spirit is gone; the State is busy with politics; and the knowledge waits for a Messiah.

— Bedar

Dr. Bedar's qualifications to carry out this highly responsible work of cataloguing Persian and Arabic manuscripts are well known. He has already edited and published the unique manuscript of *Tafzihul Ghofilin* which was written by Mirza Abu Talib Isfahani, recording the under-currents which led to the decline of Oudh.... Research must have a bibliographic base and therefore Dr. Bedar has proceeded on the right lines by establishing for future research, the personality of the manuscripts in a very thorough manner.... Only those who actually do this work of descriptive cataloguing, so eloquently described by scholars of the stature of Mckerrow, will know the scholarship and patience demanded of this task !

These catalogues of manuscripts in India must have the highest priority to enable the writing of an authentic Indian history. When I think of the untold treasures that are hibernating, dangerously prone to fall into bits because of faulty storage... I shudder to think of our indifference to what is a great national heritage. It is my honest belief that there is work in India for a thousand Bedars incessantly working at their jobs for a period of 50 years and some of my friends tell me that my estimate is conservative !

Let us hope that the publication of such catalogues will inspire the powers that be to a sustained effort at preserving our valuable manuscript collections in the country, which are the very basis of our history.

— Kesavan

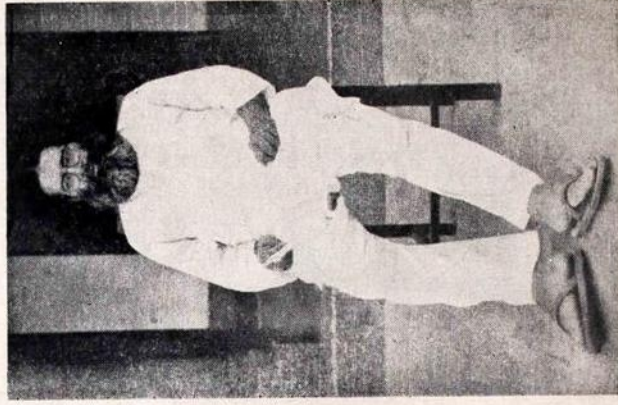




اسکالر لائبریرین : سید امتیاز حسین (گورہ میاں)

*Scholar Librarian*

Syed Imtiyaz Husain (Gore Miyan)



معتد اعزازی سید فرید الدین (اچھہ میاں)

*Hon'y Secretary*

Syed Fariduddin (Achohhe Miyan)

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 27×16; 18×12. F. 60; L. 15.	C.	Worm eaten. 1257 H.	Scribe : M d. Y ū s u f Khān s/o Ḥāfiẓ Nūr Md. Khān;
P.	„	S. 21×12; 17×9. F. 75; L. 15.	C.	Worm eaten. 1250 H.	Scribe: 'Alī Husain Khān
P.	„	S. 21×12; 17×9. F. 30; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1306 H.	In 1302 it was published by Abdur-Rashīd Tabrīzī from Bombay. Date of composition 1290 H.
P.	„	S. 32×19; 25×12½ F. 14; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1294 H.	
P.	„	S. 19×11; 11×6. F. 29; L. 14.	C.	Badly Worm- eaten. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 20×13; 15×9. F. 7; L. .	Inc. at the end	Good. Early 13th century.	“The author was the Munshī of Shāh 'Abbās of Irān”



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
246 Insha	394	Īnshā	Zāhūrī	
247 "	48	(Makātīb)		
248 "	242 (60)	Jāmi'us-Sam'		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 16 × 10; 12 × 8. F. 18; L. 22.	Inc. at both ends	Good. Early 13th century.	Contains : Firmān Shāh 'Abbās II to Daulat Khān Governor of Qandahār; reply of Tahmāsp to Caesar; matters that a Munshī should know; copy of the letter of governor of Balkh. At the end were verses which fit in here and there in letters; seems as if all the Inshā section was a preface for this. The verse section has been detached and has been given a separate number in Poetry.
P.	"	S. 24 × 14; 18½ × 9. F. 35; L. 17.	Inc. first 4 ff. and a few at the end missing	Worm eaten 13th century	Letters addressed to some "queen of Īrān & Tūrān"
P.	"	S. 19½ × 11; 16 × 8½. F. 27; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Scribe : Shib Gopāl Beg—Āgāz D ī b ā ch a Pardāzan.



INSHA  
Commentaries

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
249 Inshā Commen- taries	199 (109)	<u>Sharḥ-i-Abu'l Faḍl</u>	Abu'l Faḍl	
250 „	(354)	<u>Sharḥ-i-Abu'l Faḍl</u>	„	
251 „	245 (65)	Fauz-i-Kabīr ( <u>Sharḥ-i-Abu'l Faḍl</u> )	„	Md. Kabīr
252 „	200 (109)	Farhang-i-Bahār-i- <u>Dānish</u>	„	
253 „	104	Kalām-i-Zāhūrī	„	Abu't-Tam- in 'Abdu'r- Razzāq Md. Is'hāq al- Ḥasanī a's Sūrati



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 28 × 16; 23 × 10. F. 50; L. 23.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 30 × 14; 24½ × 10. F. 21; L. 17.	Inc.; at both ends;	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 20 × 12; 13 × 8. F. 100; L. 20.	C.	Good. 13th century. 1251 H.	The author is talmiz-i- Ghulām Jilānī Rif,at.
P.	„	S. 28 × 16; 23 × 10. F. 50; L. 23.	C.	Good. 13th century.	There is also a nuskah of Khḍāb; a letter in Urdu and a few ff. of the Urdu Dīwān of Mīr Hasan at the end of the binding.
P.	„	S. 28½ × 17; 17 × 10. F. 4; L. 17.	C.	Good. 12th century.	On Ṣahūrī; along with commentary on his works

# Persian Manuscripts

---

## QASAS (Tales)



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
254 Qaṣaṣ	259 (104)	Gulistān	Sa'dī Shīrāzī	
255 "	265 (94)	"	"	
256 ,	404 (341)	"	"	
257 "	73	"	"	
258 "	374	Bāḡ-i-Duwām		
259 "	316 (59)	Jamīu'l-Aṣmār		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 23 × 13; 19 × 10½. F. 58; L. 13/23.	Inc. last few ff. miss- ing.	Good. 1184 H.	Scribe : Md. Bur'hān 'Alī
P.	"	S. 21 × 12; 17 × 9. F. 112; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1239 H.	Scribe : Qamar 'Alī. Occasional marginal notes
P.	"	S. 17½ × 11½; 13 × 7. F. 129; L. 11.	Inc. at the end Extant chapters 1-4	Good. Early 13th century	
P.	"	S. 17½ × 11; 13 × 6½. F. 130; L. 11.	Inc. First to Third Chapter extant	Good. 12th century.	
P.	"	S. 19½ × 12½; 15 × 8½; F. 14; L. 16.	C.	Good. 1233 H.	Seal. Bāl Mukand Sahā'i. Seems to be Chapter 2nd of some larger book.
P.	"	S. 19½ × 11½; 16½ × 8; F. 27; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1240 H.	Scribe : Shib Gopal of Rāmpūr; Beg.— "Āgāz Dībāchā Pardāzān-i-Jarā'id Akhbār

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
260 Qaṣaṣ	28	(Ḥikāyat wa Naṣā'ih)		
261 "	256 (102)	Raunaq-i-Bāzār		
262 "	128 (292)	Anwār-i-Suhailī	Ḥusain wā'iz'al-Kāshifī	
263 "	35 (359)	(Kitāb-i-Ḥikāyāt wa Waqī'āt)		
264 "	152 (146)	Dāstān-i-Mas'ūd Shāh Pisar-i-'Azīz Shāh		
265 "	203 (113)	Būstān-i-Khiyāl Vol. 3 Part 3	Md. Taqī Khiyāl	
266 "	349	Qiṣṣāh-i-Jahānādār Shāh	Ināyatullāh	



## *Introduction*

This is the catalogue of manuscripts of one of the noblest enterprises ever undertaken by the people of a princely State in India.

The young city of Rampur (founded in 1775) famous for its magnificent library of rare oriental manuscripts established and nourished by the State, (the erstwhile State library and now the Raza library) is no less proud of a people's enterprise, the Saulat Public Library, which is unique in its holdings of more than 25 thousand Urdu publications, most of them of rare value, in this part of the sub-continent.

This library also possesses several hundred oriental manuscripts in Arabic, Persian and Urdu. Since it did not specialize in manuscripts, it was rightly over-shadowed by the presence of the giant collection of the Raza; and few scholars are aware of its manuscript holdings. The Ministry of Education, Government of India, is to be thanked by those who find in the present catalogue anything useful and revealing; since without their generous Scheme, these manuscripts would have remained in oblivion for an indefinite period for the simple reason that this huge collection of Orientalia is being run on a total annual income of Rs. 2,500 only !

Founded in 1934 by a galaxy of social workers of Rampur, headed by Saulat Ali Khan, it was nourished by its scholar-librarian Syed Imtiyaz Husain under the learned guidance of its chairman Maulvi Ziya'ullah Khan. The able librarian was fortunate in securing the active support and collaboration of a select team of distinguished scholars of Rampur. Among them were Kalbe Ali Khan Fa'iq, Sahibzade Abdul Jalil Khan, Mumtaz Khan, Akbar Hasan Khan, Imtiyaz Ali Khan Arshi, Mohd. Jan Khan, Mohd. Ahmad Khan, Rashid Ahmad Khan, Ahsanullah Khan, Is'haqunnabi Khan, S. Fariduddin, Abid Ali Khan and S. Nizamuddin Hairat. Of those who captained it through the critical period of 1947 and after, S. Fariduddin alias Achchhe Miyan and the late Salamatullah Khan will always be remembered with gratitude. If I were to single out, I would rather prefer to say that but for the scholar-librarian Imtiyaz Saheb, the Library would not have acquired such a fine collection; but for Salamatullah Khan, it would not have survived the Merger; but for Achchhe Miyan it would not have remained intact, maintaining its high traditions of a non-partisan academy of higher learning and scholarly pursuits; and but for Saulat Ali Khan's generous donation of his valuable personal library, it would not have come into existence. And, of course,

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 22×14; 16×10; F. 9; L. 11.	Inc. Damaged at both ends.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 20×13; 15×9; F. 103; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1240 H.	Scribe : <u>Shib Gopāl</u> Beg.— 'Dilāwarān-i- mā'rika-i- <u>Sukhanwārī</u> Qīṣṣah-i- <u>Khajista</u> A <u>khatarwa</u> <u>Khusrau-i-</u> <u>Khūbān</u>
P.	Naskh	S. 21×14; 16×8½; F. 378; L. 12.	Inc.	Good. 11th century	The style of transcription is that of <u>Sultānate</u> period.
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 17×11 13×6; F. 18; L. 12.	C.	Slightly damaged Early 13th century	Written by some <u>Rāmpūrī</u> . also contains some dates about <u>Rāmpūr</u> ,
P.	„	S. 22×14; 17½×9. F. 336; L. 13.	C.	Good. 13th century.	A story related to <u>Isfahān</u> .
P.	„	S. 33½×19; 31½×15½. F. 203; L. 25.	C.	Good. 13th century	
P.	„	S. 25×15; 23×11. F. 164; L. 21.	Inc. first 40 ff & last few missing.	Good. 1301 H. badly worm eaten	Seal : <u>Shāhr Yār Dulhā</u> 1301 H. The period of authorship is <u>Shāhjahan's</u> period.

QASAS

---

Commentaries



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
267 Qaṣaṣ Commen- taries	253 (66)	Sharḥ-i-Gulistan	Sa'di Shīrāzī	Mullā Ġayaṣ uddīn Izzat Rāmpūrī
268 „	151 (149)	Sharḥ-i-Gulistān parts 2, 3 & 4.	„	„
269 „	408 (378)	Farḥang-i-Gulistān	„	Al-Musawī
270 „	60 ( )	Asrār-i-Mufassalāt Kitāb Gulistan : mausūm ba; Far'hang-i-Gulistān	„	„
271 „	41 (250)	Far'hang-i-Gulistān Ash'ār-i-'Arabī	„	'Alī Muhammad
272 „	67 (33)	Sharḥ-i-Luġāt-i-Shi'r Gulistān	„	Mullān Bahrām

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 26½ × 17; 18 × 11. F. 88; L. 18.	C.	Good. 14th century.	Abrupt ending
P.	"	S. 25 × 16; 19 × 12. F. 242; L. 18.	C.	Slightly worm eaten 1285 H.	
P.	"	S. 23½ × 20; 25 × 12. F. 6; L. 38.	C.	Good. March 1879 A. D.	Scribe : S u n d e r Lāl b. Jānkī Dās of Rāmpūr
P.	"	S. 32 × 19; 25½ × 16; F. 9; L. 19-38.	C.	Good. 1879 H.	Scribe : S u n d e r Lāl b. Jānkī Dās Baqqāl, Rāmpūr, contains Far'hang of : (i) 'Arabic and some persian verses; (ii) Ḥadīṣ & Qur'ān (iii) Mufradāt.
P.	"	S. 32½ × 14; 21 × 9. F. 8; L. 21.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	Commentator's Copy 'Alī Muḥammad, the Commentator's author, who is also the scribe of the ms., writes about himself as the resident of : "Qaṣba Shāh-jahānpūr, pargana Kānth Sarkār Badā'ūn"
P.	"	S. 21 × 14; 17 × 10. F. 7; L. 21.	Inc. first few ff. missing	Good. 13th century	Copied at Muṣṭafā Ābād : Rāmpūr.

Persian Manuscripts

---

LUGHAT (Dictionaries)



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
273 Luġāt	21 (13)	Muntakhab-u'l-Luġāt	'Abdu'r Rashid al-Husaini al-Madani aslan wa't-Tatwi maulidan	
274 "	361	"	"	
275 "	279 (22)	"	"	
276 "	157 (310)	Muzil-u'l-Aġlāt*	Habibullah Khān "Wakil-i-shar'i Muhammad Shāh Bādshāh"	
277 "	362	Tashrīḥ-u'l-Ḥurūf	Mir Husain Dōst Sanbali b. Mir Abū Ṭālīb;	
278 "	(P/5)	Bahār-i-'Ajam	Tek Chand Bahār	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 29×17; 24×12½. F. 350; L. 17.	C.	Good. 12th century.	Date of authorship: 1046 H. under the reign of Shāhjahān Copied late in—12th century. Datal verse-line "Guft <u>K</u> hirad Muntakhab-be-badīl
P.		S. 26×17½; 21×11. F. 292; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1146 H.	
P.		S. 21½×16; 18×12; F. 81; L. 18.	C.	Good. 1838 A.D.	Copied by Jagannāth Parshād of Banaras for Bābū Narsingh Rā'i Dutt
P.	"	S. 32×19; 25×12½. F. 3; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1294 H.	Scribe : Sundar La'l b. Jānkī Dās Baqqāl of Rāmpūr.
P.	"	S. 26½×15; 21×10. F. 119; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1237 H.	During the invasion of Ahmad Khan Durrānī, the author shifted to Bareilly and there he wrote this book (Preface) The book is on a parti- cular branch of Luḡat and deals with such sub- jects as "Alif-i-Liyāqat" etc.
P.	"	S. 26½×14; 20×9. F. 325; L. 21.	Inc. at both ends; first ff. & last ff. missing	Slightly worm eaten 13th century.	"Date of completion (of authorship) 1182"

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
279 Luġāt	262 (100)	Risālah Muḏīl u'l- Aġlāt*	Qāḏī Md. Ṣādiq <u>Khān</u> <u>Akhtar</u>	
280 „	304 (47)	Ġayāṣu'l Luġāt*	Md. Ġayāṣ uddīn 'Izzat Rāmpūrī;	
281 „	351	„	„	
282 „	282 (25)	Muntakhab u'l- Ġayaṣ*	„	
283 „	242 (57)	(Luġāt)		



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 28 × 17; 20 × 11. F. 38; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Marginal Notes by Mufti Sa'dullāh Rāmpūrī An important note by Ḥāfiz Aḥmad 'Alī Khān Rāmpūrī is also note- worthy.
P.	"	S. 28 × 15½; 23½ × 11. F. 554; L. 27.	Inc.; first and last few ff. missing	Good. 1268 H.	The date of authorship is 1242. and the period during which it was writ- ten is 14 years. It is a fine copy of Ghayāṣ.
P.	"	S. 29 × 16; 23 × 11. F. 375; L. 21.	C.	Slightly worm eaten 1268 H.	A fine copy though slight- ly worm eaten. Seems to be copied during author's lifetime.
P.	"	S. 21½ × 15; 17 × 11½. F. 108; L. 18.	Inc.; about 10ff. missing at the beg.	Good. 1270 H.	Abridged by Ġulām Nabī Khān Copied at Indore
P.	"	S. 34½ × 20½; 28 × 16. F. 403; L. 25.	C.	Slightly worm eaten Early 13th century.	Beg—Āgāz Bāb u'l Alif ma'al-Alif.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
284 Luġāt	436	(Luġāt)		
285 "	443 (425)	"	Ibrāhīm Qawwām Fārūqī	

but for the patron of knowledge, H. H. S. Raza Ali Khan Bahadur, the late Nawab of Rampur, who rushed to recognise its value and gave it his unlimited and untiring sympathy and support, this institution of a princely State would not have advanced a single step forward.

Saulat library was one of the noblest ventures of the people of Rampur in their entire history of about one hundred and fifty years. It remained a fine source of inspiration for other more ambitious and great ventures of wider implications. It was also the radiating centre for the spread of knowledge until it was implicitly declared almost a dead collection. It lived an enviable life for about fourteen years; and it is slowly passing away during the last twenty years. The peoples and their spirit is gone; the State is busy with politics; and the Knowledge waits for a Messiah.

As for its collection, apart from its manuscripts, the Library is proud of an up-to-date collection of complete files of several national newspapers, Hindustan Times, Statesman, National Herald, Qawmi Awaz, Al-Jami'at and Tej among them, together with the files of many another important newspaper that flourished before '47. It possesses a dozen files of the famous journal Al-Hilal of Maulana Abul Kalam Azad and the Comrade of Maulana Muhammad Ali. It has got the sole surviving copy of the first edition of Urdu diwan of Mirza Ghalib. Few libraries can match its fine collection of learned Urdu periodicals, not to say anything for its huge Urdu collection, in general.

The structure and general pattern of this Catalogue was worked out by the Ministry of Education, Govt. of India, and we were to follow it without the slightest change. Column 1 represents the Serial Number as also the Class of knowledge to which the manuscript belongs. Incidentally, since it is almost a dead collection, the Serial Numbers have been declared as the Call Numbers of the respective manuscripts. Column 2 gives the Accession Number of the library which was also the old call number. Column 3 is for the Title; and an asterisk (\*) at the end of the title means that it is more important than others in some respect or the other. Column 4 gives the name of the Author, and 5 that of the Commentator, if any. Column 6 is meant for the material on which the MS. is written, which is invariably Paper (P). Column 7 is for the Script, which was obviously Arabic in each case; hence, in order to utilise it to a certain extent, the types of this script were singled out in this column. Column 8 is for the Size (S) of the book, in centimetres, wherein the order is, first, of the blank page and, next, of the written page; and then the number of folios (F) and average number of lines per page (L) have been added. Column 9 is for describing whether the manuscript is Complete (C) or Incomplete (Inc.); and if incomplete, upto what extent, if it is possible to discover. Column 10 is for the general condition of the book, as also for the



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 25 × 15; 19 × 10. F. 87; L. 21.	Inc. at both ends	Good. 13th century.	B e g i n s with alphabet "Jim", with word 'Jahāz': "Amāla-i-Jahāz A s t"; ends at 'Mim': "Ma'dūm —Nest <u>Shudah</u> "
P.	"	S. 32 × 19; 27 × 13. F. 242; L. 21.	Inc. at both ends;	Slightly worm eaten & water- stained. Early 13th century	

Name of Commentator	Name of Author	Title of work	Acq. No.	S. No. & Subject
		(Rashid) dar him-i Jam'i (Badi)	364 (99)	386 Qawa'id
	Shah B. Nafiz	Dasht-i-Alubadi	365	387
	Shah B. Nafiz	Farz-i-Gharib	368	388
	Shah Atiq Bakhsh	Rashid 'Arif: 'Arif-i-Shah	371	389
	Shah B. Nafiz	Fughl-i-Akbar	373	390
	"	"	374 (120)	391
	Shah B. Nafiz	Shah-i-Shah	376	392

## Persian Manuscripts

### QAWA'ID

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
286 Qawā'id	264 (99)	(Risālah dar'Ilm-i-Badī)	Jāmī	
287 "	332	Dastūr u'l-Mubtadī	Şafī b. Naşīr	
288 "	398	Panj Ganj	Şafī b. Nāşīr	
289 "	333	Risālah 'Arūḍ : 'Arūḍ-i-Saifī	Şaifī Arūḍī Bukhārī	
290 "	373	Fuṣūl-i-Akbarī	Sayyid 'Alī Akbar Ilāhābādī	
291 "	171 (159)	"	"	
292 "	336	Sharḥ-i-Shāfi'ah	Md. al-Maṣḥ'hūr ba Bahā u'ddīn al-Iṣfahānī	



Material	Script	Size, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 21 × 14½; 16 × 8; F. 6; L. 15.	Inc.; last few ff. missing	Good. 14th century.	
P.	"	S. 19 × 13; 14 × 9; F. 40; L. 13.	Inc.; last few ff. missing.	Badly Worm- eaten. 13th century	Dated 36 Julūs-i-'Alam- gīr Seems to be author's copy. Wrote for his son "Abu'l Makārim Ismā'il."
P.	"	S. 1 × 14; 15 × 9; F. 63; L. 14.	C.	Good. Late 13th century	
P.	"	S. 20½ × 12½; 15½ × 8½; F. 71; L. 11.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	Bears the seal of <u>Shahr</u> Yār Dūlhā 1301 H.
P.	"	S. 23 × 14; 16 × 13. F. 61; L. 7.	C.	Good. 1123 H.	Few ff. in the middle of the book copied in 14th century. Copious margi- nal notes.
P.	"	S. 26 × 16; 22 × 14. F. 49; L. 8/8.	C.	Good. 1228 H.	Scribe : <u>Shiv Lāl</u> of Rāmpūr; Extensive mar- ginal notes.
P.	"	S. 19 × 14; 14 × 9½. F. 16; L. 12.	Inc.; at the end; few ff. missing	Slightly worm eaten. Early 13th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
293 Qawā'id	414 (396)	Risālah	'Abdul Wasi' Hānsvī	
294 "	126 (217)	Risālah 'Arūd	Qāsim Kāhī	
295 "	125 (217)	Risālah 'Ilm-i-Qawāfi	Qāsim Kāhī	
296 "	201 (115)	Qawā'id Guldasta-i-Andeshā	'Abdul Fattāḥ Amin al-Waqārī	Md.
297 "	326	Khazānat u'l-Fars	Ġulām Muhyiddīn Jilānī	
298 "	7	'Aṭīyyah-i-Kubrā	Sirāj u'ddīn 'Alī Khān Ārzū	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ ; $22 \times 14$ . F. 30; L. 9+ marginal notes	C.	Good. 1264 H.	Copious marginal notes
P.	„	S. $27\frac{1}{2} \times 16$ ; $20 \times 9$ . F. 36; L. 19.	C.	Good 13th century.	
P.	„	S. $27\frac{1}{2} \times 16$ ; $20 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 13; L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th century.	“Aḏ Maqta - i - K i t ā b Takmil uṣ-Ṣanā'i Ki Ān Rā Faqīr 'Aṭa'ullāh b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥusainī dar f a n n - i - Sh i 'r taḥrīr Namūda.
P.	„	S. $21 \times 14$ ; $13 \times 7$ F. 28; L. 13.	C.	Good. 13th century	The topic [of the Ms. is Ṣarf; 'Aqā'id, etc. The author has also given the clue to his personal- ity where he writes that he has written in the preface to “Maz'har u'l Anwār” that.....
P.	„	S. $17 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ ; $13 \times 7$ . F. 22; L. 14.	C.	Good. 1227 H.	Beg.— “Alḥamdu liman khalaq a's-Samā'.....”
P.	„	S. $23 \times 13$ ; $16\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 23; L. 16.	C.	Slightly damaged 13th century.	



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
299 Qaṣaṣ	263 (99)	<u>Shajarat u'l-Amānī</u>	Mīrzā Md Ḥasan Qaṭīl	
300 "	382	"	"	
301 ,	284 (28)	"	"	
302 "	166 (164)	<u>Chār Sharbat</u>	,	
303 "	188 (144)	<u>Miṣbāh-us-Ṣanā'ī'</u>	Muftī Iḥtishāmuddīn of <u>Shāhābād-Madpūr</u> (Amroha)	
304 "	22 (15)	<u>Āmad Nāma</u>	Ġayaṣuddīn 'Izzat Rāmpūr	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $21\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ ; 16 $\times$ 8. F. 20; L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th century.	
P.	"	S. $25\frac{1}{2} \times 16$ ; $23\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 4; L. 19.	C.	Good. Early 14th century.	Colophon reads : 'Dar M a ṭ b ā - i - Muḥammadī ṬabāShud' which means that it was the draft for the press or it is a copy of printed one.
P.	"	S. $20 \times 12$ ; $18 \times 11$ . F. 16; L. 16.	C.	Worm eaten. 1278 H.	Scribe : A ḥ m a d Yār. Occasional marginal notes
P.	"	S. $26 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ ; $19 \times 10$ . F. 52; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1252 H.	Scribe : Kunj Bihārī. On 'Arūḍ and Qāfiyah.
P.	"	S. $17 \times 11$ ; $15 \times 8$ ; F. 69; L. 15.	Inc 1st three ff. missing	Good. 1229 H.	Scribe : Brij Nāth b. Shiv Sahā'ī Dar 'Aḥd-i-Sa'ādat 'Alī Khan Nāẓim u'l-Mulk
P.	"	S. $23 \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ ; $19\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ ; F. 39; L. 8.	C.	Good. 13th century	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
305 Qawā'id	119 (135)	Kitāb uş-Şibyān	Muḥammad b. Faṣīḥ b. al-Md. al-mad'ū ba. Karīmullāh	
306 „	437 (425)	Dastūr uş-Şibyān		
307 „	302 (46)	„		
308 „	290 (30)	Mişbah uş-Şibyān	Aḥmad 'Alī Khān b. Bahrāmān <u>Khān</u> of Sikandrā.	
309 „	146 (152/3)	Manzūm-i-Nek	Md. Yūsuf <u>Khān</u>	
310 „	147 (152/1)	Şarf-i-Mullā	„	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 20×13; 17×9. F. 88; L. 14-21.	C.	Good. 1213 H.	Scribe : 'Ajab Singh Kāyath Māthur' of Sher- kot (in verse)
P.	„	S. 21×12½; 16×9. F. 26; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1320 H.	(In verse)
P.	„	S. 22×12; 17×8½; F. 50; L. 10.	Inc. at the beg.	Good. Lale 13th century.	For Miyān Ġulām Jilānī Sākin Ziyārat Ḥalqah-i Shāh Kalimullāh Shāh. (In verse)
P.	„	S. 21×13; 17×11. F. 11; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1248 H. Slightly worm eaten	At Lucknow under the patronage of Shāh Naṣīr- u'ddīn Ḥaider. (In verse)
P.	„	S. 24×15; 15×8. F. 48; L. 13.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Author's copy Qawā'id-i- 'Arabī Manzūm (in verse)
P.	„	S. 24×15; 15×8. F. 6; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1244 H.	(In verse)

"Age", wherein we have given the exact date of transcription, wherever it was available; and if not, the Hijri century. Last column, 11, is for any other important information about the manuscript; and here we have utilised it to give the name of the scribe as well, which is quite an important item in the description of a manuscript, as also the place where it was copied. If the manuscript is important, we have also given in this column a short description of its contents, or its beginning (Beg.) and colophon.

### Transliteration Scheme

The transliteration scheme followed in this catalogue is as follows ;

a, o, u	ā	b	p	t	ṣ	j
ا	آ	ب	پ	ت	ث	ج
ch	ḥ	kh	d	z	r	z
چ	ح	خ	د	ذ	ر	ز
ḡ	s	sh	ṣ	ḍ	ṭ	ḏ
گ	س	ش	ص	ض	ط	ظ
'a 'i 'u	ġ	f	q	k	g	l
ع	غ	ف	ق	ك	گ	ل
m	n	W,o,u (if consonant or short vowel); ū (if a long vowel)				
م	ن	و				
h	'a 'i,u	ī	ai			
ه	ء	ی	ے			

We have placed an apostrophe between such alphabets as occurring before 'h' and which might have been misread, for example, Z'H for ZH, or R'H for RH which otherwise might have been taken for ز and ر or ڑ respectively.

### Classification

Since the number of books was scanty in most of the sections, we have merged some of the independent classes into their major or mother disciplines. Such for examples are: prosody, merged in Grammar, and history of Iran, biography and travel annexed to the history of India and made a part of the major discipline History. Some of the manuscripts, which were not available at the proper time, were inserted under Miscellaneous group, although they had a clear class; some other classes, which were represented by one or two manuscripts, were also added under miscellaneous.

Important books were marked with an asterisk (\*), and were intended to be described in detail, at the end of the Text, to form the Appendix. But since the catalogue is already too late, it was decided to abandon this idea and to give the necessary description alongwith the text, in column 11.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
311 Qawā id	148 (152/2)	Jawān Mū'i		
312 "	149 (151)	Mīzān u's-Şarf	Şāfi b. Naşir	
313 "	46 (353)	Al-Qāfiyah	Qāsim Kāhī	
314 "	46 (383)	Aşlu'l-Uşul		
315 "	76 (199)	Nuqūd uş Şarf *	Md. Walīullāh Farrukhābādī	



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 24 × 15; 15 × 8. F. 10; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1244 H.	
P.	"	S. 24½ × 14½; 17½ × 8½. F. 19; L. 7.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 25 × 16½; 18 × 10. F. 7; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1320 H.	Scribe : S. 'Abdul Ḥādī Ḥasanī
P.	"	S. 29 × 18; 23 × 13. F. 24; L. 15.	Inc.; last few ff. missing.	Good. 13th century.	As a primer in Naḥw
P.	"	S. 24 × 15; 17½ × 9. F. 66; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1248 H.	Written in 1216 H.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
316 Qawā'id	(P/14)	Zubdah		
317 „	367	Maṣāḥ-hā'i 'Arabī wa Fārsī		
318 „	443 (425)	Manāfi u'l Ḥusainiyah		



**THIS EBOOK IS DOWNLOADED FROM  
SHAAHISHAYARI.COM**

**LARGEST COLLECTION OF URDU  
SHERS, GHAZALS, NAZMS AND EBOOKS.**



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $25\frac{1}{2} \times 15$ ; $20 \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 9; L. 7.	C.	Good. 1239 H.	Scribe : <u>Shujā'</u> at 'Alī b. S. Ḥaidar 'Alī of Rāmpūr at the house of "Akhūn Zāda Sb." Copious mar- ginal notes
P.	„	S.  F. 3; L.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. $21\frac{1}{2} \times 14$ ; $18 \times 8$ . F. 15; L. 16.	C.	Good. 13th century.	For Mīr Md. Ḥusain b. Amān 'Alī to record those "Fawā'id" which were missing in <u>Shajarat</u> u'l Ma'ānī of Qaṭīl Dis- cussion on the wrong use of the words

# Persian Manuscripts

---

## TIBB (Medicine)

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
319 Ṭibb	385	Tuḥfat u'l-Ḥikmat	Md. Amānat Khān	
320 "	392	Fihrist-i-Kitāb Khaff -i-'Alā'-ī	Md. Ismā'īl	
321 "	364	(Mu'ālajāt)	Ḥakīm Aḥmad 'Alī	
322 "	365	Qarābādīn	Muzaffār b. Md. al- Husainī ash-Shifā'ī	
323 "	407 (388)	Khawāṣ u'l Ashyā		



Material	Script	Size, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ ; $21 \times 12$ ; F. 24; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1172 H.	Scribe (or owner): Jas- want Rā'i Qanūngo vill- age Gangūh. Author's name is taken as given by the scribe: the style indicates that the author was living at the time of its transcription; it is written like this " <u>Khān-i-</u> <u>Wālā Shān</u> Md. Amānat <u>Khān Sallama</u> h u'r- Raḥmān."
P.	"	S. $23 \times 14$ ; $19 \times 12$ ; F. 3; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th century	Index.
P.	"	S. $20 \times 14$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ ; F. 145; L. 13.	Inc.; last few ff. missing.	Good. 1248 H.	Author's copy.
P.	"	S. $20 \times 14$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ ; F. 23; L. 13.	Inc. at the end;	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. $23 \times 15$ ; $18 \times 12$ . F. 45; Lines vary	Inc.;	Badly worm eaten. Early 13th century.	A ṭibbi Kashkūl, A date of 1234 H. is found at one place.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
324 Tıbb	352	Kifāyah-i-Mujāhidiyyah	Manşūr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ilyās	
325 "	115 (326)	Kifāyah-i-Manşūrī *	"	
326 "	322 (163/ 166)	Riyāḍ u'l-Adwiyah	Ḥakīm Ḥusain 'Alī <u>Khān</u>	
327 "	305 (48)	Tuḥfat u'l Mu'minīn	Ḥakīm Md. Mo'mīn Ḥusainī	
328 "	(48)	"	"	
329 "	323 (163)	Murakkabāt-i-Tuḥfat u'l-Mu'minīn	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 29 × 16½; 22 × 10½. F. 121; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1232 H.	Copied at Rāmpnr.
P.	"	S. 23 × 14; 19 × 8½. F. 215; L. 7.	Inc. Last 20 ff. damaged	Good 11th century.	
P.	"	S. 31½ × 20½; 27 × 15. F. 26; L. 27.	C.	Good. 1245 H.	Scribe : Fāḍl-i-Ḥusain. It is written in the end that the book is for the perusal of Ḥ. Ḥusain 'Alī Khān. I conclude that he is the author.
P.	"	S. 31 × 19; 24 × 13. F. 152; L. 26.	C.	Good. 1214 H.	Scribe ; S. Md. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq b. S. A ḥ m a d Ḡilānī.
P.	"	S. 31 × 19; 24 × 13. F. 72; L. 26.	Inc.; 6 ff. missing at the beg.	Water- stained. & Worm- eaten. 1213 H.	"
P.	"	S. 30 × 20; 20 × 10. F. 97; L. 27.	C.	Good. 1245 H.	"



### Indices

Besides the author and title indices of Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the language of the Catalogue, a separate index, one each for Arabic and Persian, is added in the language of the book. This is devised to make the use of the Catalogue wider and more convenient. The Serial Numbers against these language-indices are given in Arabic numerals as they are used in the text, so that it might be easier to pick up the right book. Likewise in the English portion of the indices the numerals shown against the entries are the Serial numbers which are also the Call Numbers of these manuscripts.

### Addenda & Corrigenda

And lastly, my regrets for an unprecedented long corrigenda, which is of course not meaningful to any casual reader but nevertheless necessary for correct textual reading by the specialist.

Due to certain unavoidable circumstances, the editor had to depend on going through one proof only. Litho is bad enough for correct printing, but type is worse if one has to depend simply on one proof.

There are four types of corrections (i) to delete; (ii) to delete-and-add or simply to add; and (iii) entirely new insertions serialised with an added symbol "A" e. g. 400 (A); these last ones should be treated as a full-fledged part of the text, meant to be read after the original serial number e.g. 400(A) after 400.

ABID RAZA BEDAR

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
330 Ṭibb	353	Mizān u'l-Ṭibb	Md. Akbar Arzānī	
331 "	271	Mujarrabāt-i-Akbarī	"	
332 "	87 (194)	Nuskhah-i-Ṭibb	Md. Akbar b. Hājī Mīr Md. Muqīm Sarwar	
333 "	84 (192)	Sharh-i-Qānūncha-i-Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥaḡhmānī	Md. Akbar Arzānī	
334 "	88/ (194/2)	Fawā'id u'l-Maraḡā	Ġulām Imān	
335 "	65 (369)	Qarābādīn		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 29 × 16; 22 × 10½. F. 73; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1232 H.	
P.	"	S. 22 × 14½; 16 × 9. F. 167; L. 15.	C.	Early 13th century	Scribe : 'Abdul 'Alī
P.	"	S. 23 × 15; 20 × 13. F. 97; L. 17.	Inc. (ff. 49-64 missing)	Good. 12th century	
P.	"	S. 30 × 18; 23 × 10. F. 323; L. 25.	C.	Good. 12th	Interlinear marginal notes and additions, perhaps by the author himself.
P.	"	S. 23 × 15; 19 × 9. F. 143; L. 18.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Copious marginal notes
P.	"	S. 30 × 20; 20 × 10. F. 197; L. 27.	C.	Good. 1235 H.	



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
336 ṬIBB	63	Tashkhīs u'r-Rābi'dar madāwā'i Sumūm		
337 „	202 (114)	Qistās*		
338 „	61 (377)	Minhāj u'l Aṭibbā (Lam'ah 19)	Md. Ġayāṣuddīn 'Izzat Rāmpūrī	
339 „	16 (3)	Dar 'Ilāj-i-'Aqīmāh		
340 „	390	Tarkīb-i-Adwiyah-i- 'Āriḍah-i-Chaṣhm		
341 „	391	Fihrist-i-Mulakhkhaṣ -i-Fuṣūl-i-Buqrāṭī		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 20 × 15; 15 × 10. F. 52; L. 27.	C.	Good. 1233 H.	Scribe : S. Mu'azzam 'Ali
P.	"	S. 25½ × 15½; 19 × 10. F. 138; L. 18.	Inc. 1st folio missing	Good. 11th century.	The book was written in 1045 H. and is on the topic of Dictionary of Tibb.
P.	"	S. 28 × 15; 12 × 10. F. 19; L. 12.	C.	Good. 1268 H.	
P.	"	S. 20 × 15; 15 × 10. F. 30; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 26½ × 14½; 23 × 10½. F. 6; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th century	Some layman has collect- ed, in the form of this book, selections from various books.
P.	"	S. 23 × 14; 21 × 11½. F. 4; L. 18.	C.	Good. 14th century	Index

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
342 Ṭibb	16/II (3)	Dar Murakkabāt-i-Musta'mal.		
343 ..	16/IV (93)	(Qarābādīn)	Sh. Md. Rafī'uddīn Qādrī Murādābādī	
344 ..	348	(Nuskahājāt)	Ḥakim Arṣhad Ḥusain Khān Rāmpūrī (Editor)	
345 ..	347	Qarābādīn-i-Ma'sūmtī	Ma ṣūm b. Karīmuddīn a'shustri Shīrāzī	
346 ..	345	Al-Maqālat u'r-Rābi-'ah min Ṭibb-al-Muṣ-ṭafawī fi'l-Mu'alajāt		
347 ..	14 (3)	Dar Amrāq-i-Aṭfāl	Shaikhuddīn	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S.  F. 2/3; L. 18.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	22nd Risālah of Kītab-i- <u>Ikhtiyār-i-</u> Badī'ī
P.	"	S.  F. 90; L. 17.	C.	Good. Early 12th century.	Author's copy—On inter- nal evidence, I have taken the scribe as the author.
P.	"	S. 30 × 23; Varies. F. 116; varies F.	C.	Good. 13th & 14th centuries	Editor in the sence that he has collected this material written in earlier hands. Owner: Hakim A r sh a d Ḥusain Khān Rāmpūrī. (d. 1960)
P.	"	S. 29½ × 21; 20 × 12. F. 196; L. 21.	C.	Good Late 11th century	Authorship 1059 H. Erstwhile owned by late Ḥakim Arshad Ḥusain Khān Rāmpūr.
P.	"	S 19 × 16; 23 × 10½; F. 314; L. 21.	Inc 1st 11 chapters missing	Good. Early 13th century	
P.	"	S.  F. 28; L. 18.	C.	Good. 13th century	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
348 Ṭibb	276 (20)	Jannat u'l-Baqiyyah Li-Sahm - i - Amrāḍ al-wabā'iyyah	Afḍal 'Alī ar-Riḍvī b. S. Akbar 'Alī al-Faiḍa- bādī	
349 „	249 (70)	Qanūn u'l-'Ilāj	Walī Md.	
350 „	235 (77)	Kitāb u'l-Aziyah	Ḥakim Md. 'Ārif Khān b. Md. A f ḍ a - i Khān Afḡān Tīrāhī Shāhjānpūrī	
351 „	274 (90)	(Kitāb-i-Ṭibb)		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 19 × 12½; 15½ × 7. F. 60; L. 15.	C.	Good. Mid 13th century.	Copied at Faiḍābād
P.	"	S. 21 × 13; 15 × 8, F. 23; L. 16.	Inc. Last few ff. missing	Good. Early 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 24 × 14½; 20 × 11. F. 69; L. 22.	C.	Worm eaten. & water- stained. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 25½ × 14; 20 × 9. F. 108; L. 21.	Inc. About 15 ff. missing at the beg.	Good. 13th century	



Persian Manuscripts

---

TAJWID-wa-QIRA'AT

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
352 Tajwīd	216 (37)	Risālah Qirā'āt		
353 "	P/13	Tarjamah-i-"Aqīlah"		
354 "	238 (74)	Marḡūb u'l-Qārī	'Abdullāh Qārī	
355 Qira'āt	123 (223/5)	Wasīlat u'l-Qārī	Ḥāfiz Karīmullah Khān (sākīn 'Dādrī ad-Dehli')	

# Persian Manuscripts

---

## History



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 20 × 12½; 15½ × 9½. F. 5; L. 15.	C.	Worm eaten 11th century	After f. 5, there are two more ff. on Mvñāzarah.
P.	„	S. 21 × 14½; 15½ × 10. F. 92. L. 11.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Scribe : Faiḍ 'Alī Shāh for Maulvī 'Alī Ḥusain Khān of Rāmpūr. The author of the original is a 'Mamdūh' of Imām Sakhāvi; had written the book in verse containing 298 verses in all; deals with Ṭurūq-i-Marsūm -i- Maṣāḥif -i- 'Uṣmānī and other Qur'ānic difficulties. The translator has also given the original Text in full, which is in Arabic.
P.	„	S. 24 × 10; 17 × 8½. F. 8; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1297 H.	Scribe : Md. Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh Qādrī; (in verse).
P.	„	S. 12 × 14; 18 × 10. F. 12; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Between the lines, Urdu and Arabic has been used for notes or translation.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
356 Qirā'at	33 (355)	Risālah dar 'Ilm-i-Qirā'at		
357 „	426 (410)	(Risālah-i-Hāfiz Kalān	Hāfiz Kalān	

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 27 × 16; 21 × 11; F. 3; L. 25.	C.	Good. 13th century	
P.	„	S. 26 × 16½; 19 × 9½. F. 98; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1317H.	Scribe: Faiḍ 'Alī Shāh; for : Ḥāfiẓ Aḥmad 'Alī Khān.



Persian Manuscripts

---

TAFSIR

(Commentaries on the Qur'an)

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
358 TAFSİR	190 (122)	Tafsir-i-Ya'qūb <u>Charkhī</u>	Ya'qūb Şarfī ( <u>Charkhī</u> )	
359 ,	306 (49)	Tafsir-i-Ḥusainī	Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī	
360 ,	307 (50)	"	"	
361 "	182 (125)	"	Ruknuddin 'Alā'uddaulah Simanānī	
362 "	P/12	al-Fauz u'l-Kabīr	Shāh Walīullāh	
363 "	412	Tafsir Sūrah-i-Yūsuf or Tafsir-i-Mu'īn	Mu'īn u'l-Miskīn	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $24\frac{1}{2} \times 14$ ; $19 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 50; L. 20.	Inc.; 1st folio missing.	Good. 13th century	Scribe : Ahmad. Awrang- zeb's period dated 20-29 year of Julūs.
P.	„	S. $31 \times 21$ ; $24 \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 311; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1229 H.	Scribe : M u ḥ a m m a d Ḥusain
P.	Naskh	S. $29\frac{1}{2} \times 16$ ; $22 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 350; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1128 H.	Scribe : Md. Ṭ ā h i r b. Ḥabībullāh al-Mash'hadī Sikandarābād, Sarkar-i- Shāhjahanābād
P.	Nasta'liq	S. $28 \times 16$ ; $20 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 703; L. 17.	C.	Good. 12th century	
P.	„	S. $21 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ . F. 84; L. 13.	C.	Good. Late 13th century.	(Last chapter is in Arabic)
P.	„	S. $27 \times 16$ ; $19 \times 11$ . F. 393; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1297 H.	Scribe : Md. Ya'qūb b. Md. Nūr Khān. At the end is attached a short epistle on Sunnī vs. Shī'ah by Mawlā Faḍl-i-Rasūl.



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
364 TAFSĪR	217 (137)	Tafsīr-i-Sipāra-i-‘Ām		
365 „		Tafsīr-i-‘Amma Yata sā-alūn	Ahmad Khān Muḥmand Shāhjahānpūrī	

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 20×12; 10×9½; F. 70; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 21½×14; 15×9. F. 91; L. 13.	C.	Gōod. 1135H.	Author's copy. Tafsīr of 30th Pāra

# Persian Manuscripts

AWRAD-wa-A'MAL

(prayers)

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
366 Awrad-wa-A'māl	209 (128)	(Risālah-i-Ḥ a ḍ r a t Sh ā h Sh arafuddīn Yahyā Munīrī	Yahyā Munīrī	
367 „	77	Sharḥ-i-Suryānī	Ḍiya-i-Bakhshī	
368 „	136 (290/1)	Sharḥ-i-Du'ā-i-Suryānī	„	
369 „	137 (290)	Munājāt -i-Ḥaḍraṭ Ġauṣ u'l A'zam		
370 „	218 (136)	Du'ā'-i-Saifī		
371 „	64	Dastūr u'l-Jāmi 'dar Bayān-i-A'māl.		



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
1 India.	298 (42)	Tawārīkh-i-Akbarī*.		
2	187 (141)	Akbar Nāma.	Abu'l-Faḍl.	
3	268 (88)	Tuzuk-i-Jahāngīrī.	Nūru'd-Dīn Jahāngīr.	
4	341	Iqbāl Nāma-i-Jahān-gīrī Vol. 3	Mu'tamad Khān.	
5	80 (187)	„ Vol. 1	„	
6	80 (187)	„ Vol. 3	„	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 21½ × 12; 15 × 7. F. 13; L. 15.	Inc. first few ff. missing	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 24 × 15; 14 × 9. F. 21; L. 17.	C.	Good 1265 H.	Scribe: 'Alī Ḥusain Khān
P.	"	S. 19 × 12; 14 × 7. F. 50; L. 20.	C.	Good. 12th century.	
P.	"	S. 19 × 12; 19 × 11. F. 1; L. 17-34.	C.	Good. 12th century.	Also contains Ġazal and Rubā'īyyāt
P.	"	S. 20 × 12; 14 × 8. F. 95; L. 9-18.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. 13th century.	Preface, Translation, and commentary in Persian
P.	"	S. 20 × 15; 15 × 10, F. 22; L. 27.	C.	Good. 13th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
372 Awrād wa A'māl.	117 (313)	( <u>Shajarāt-i-<u>Chishtiyah</u></u> <u>Nizāmiyah qādiriyyah</u> <u>Ad'iyyah</u> )		
373 "	400 (373)	<u>Khawās -i- Sūrah -i- Ḥadīd</u>		
374 "	81	<u>Khawās Surahā-i- Qur'ān "Ḥadīd; ' Alam Nashrah"</u>		
375 "	109 (331)	<u>Ḥizbu'l-Baḥr</u>		
376 "	393	( <u>Khawās-i-Ḥizbu'l- Baḥr</u> )	Md. Ṣanā ullaḥ Naqshbandī	
377 "	340 Old	Ta'wīdhāt		



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 20×12; 14×8. F. 4; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1284 H.	Bears a seal of Ġulām Ḥusain Khān
P.	"	S. 25×16; 20×11. F. 6; L. 22.	Inc. at the end; one or two ff. missing	Good. 14th century.	
P.	"	S. 26×15; 19×10. F. 6; L. 29.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 20×12; 14×6. F. 4; L. 19.	C.	Slightly worm eaten. 13th century.	How and when to read; with Arabic Text at the beginning.
P.	"	S. 20×12; 15×8. F. 7; L. 13.	C.	Good. Late 12th century.	Date of authorship: about 1188 H. The author has taken the permission from "Shamsuddīn Ḥabībullah Ḥaḍrat Mīrzā Maz'har Jān-i-Jānān." (Preface)
P.	"	S. 15×13; 16×12. F. 6; Lines vary	C.	Good. 13th century	



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
378 Awrād-wa-A'māl	403 (340)	Maqşūd u'l 'Āshiqin	Sh. Dād Dīn Şiddiq b. Dād Şiddiq b. Quṭb u'l Ḥusainī Amānī al-m a'rūf ba Sabz Posh	
379 "	69	Kitāb Ta'widhāt		
380 "	32 (349)	(Awrad)		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nastā'liq.	S. 19 × 13; 17 × 12. F. 91; L. 10.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S.  F. 91; L. 8.	C.	Slightly damaged Late 12th century.	Ṭalāsīm
P.	„	S. 24 × 12; 15 × 8. F. 6; L. 14.	Inc. Last few ff. missing	Good. 14th century.	

# Persian Manuscripts

---

FIQH

( Jurisprudence )

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
381 FIQH	428 (411)	Hidāyah		
382 ,	158 (160)	Kitāb ush-Shif'ah		
383 ,	102 (2.)	Kanz u'd-Daqā'iq : Tarjamah	Abu'l Barakāt 'Abdullah	
384 "	56	Risālah dar 'Ilm-i- Farā'id (Lama 23)	Ġayāṣ uddīn Izzat Rāmpūrī	
385 "	44 (382)	Fuṣūl ul-Islām (dar 'Aqa'id-o-Fiqh) (Lam'a 20)	„	
386 "	49 (354)	Mālā Budda Minh	Qāḍī Ṣanā ullāh Pānīpatī	
387 "	20 (12/2)	Tartīb-i-Namāz-i- Panjgāna		



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 29×20; 22×14½. F. 329; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Early 13th century	Begins : Persian Translation at "Kitab al-Bai". Bears Seal of Qaḍi Md. 'Alimuddīn.
P.	"	S. 31×22; 24×16½. F. 188; L. 22.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Translation of Risalah Hidāyah vol. 4.
P.	"	S. 23½×14; 18×8½. F. 304; L. 17.	C.	Good. 12th century.	N a ṣ r u l l ā h b. Md. b. Jamāl al-Urdī al Ma'rūf b'il-Kirmānī (Tr.)
P.	"	S. 28½×18½, 22×11½; F. 4; L. 23.	C.	Good 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 28×15½; 21½×10. F. 5; L. 19.	C.	Good 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 23×14; 17×8. F. 4; L. 15.	Inc.	Good. 1248 H.	Scribe : Md. Faqīr.
P.	"	S. 18×11; 13×6½. F. 19; L. 9	C.	Good. 13th century.	P e r h a p s <u>Shah Rafi'</u> uddin is the author as the handwriting is like that of "Aqā'id" No. 400.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
388 FIQH	208 (128)	Risalah Suwāl wa Jawāb.		
389 "	177 (171)	Kitāb-i-Fiqh		

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 21 × 12; 16 × 7; F. 35; L. 15.	Inc. 2-36 ff. extant; 1st and the last few ff. missing.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 22 × 13; 16 × 7½. F. 119; L. 15.	Inc. at both ends.	Good. Late 12th century.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 28 × 18; 24 × 14½. F. 159; L. 20.	C.	Good. Early 13th century	End : Hawas Gardīd gar- dish. Beg. Bismillāh Shahanshāh-i-Daurān.
P.	"	S. 23 × 14; 19 × 11. F. 263; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1205 H.	Scribe: Shib Shankar Dās. Colophon reads: Dar bal- da-i-Rāmpūr 'Urf Muş- tafā Ābād 'Amal-i-Naw- wāb Falak Ma'āb Sikan- dar-dastgāh Maz'har-i- Ilāh, Nawwāb Faiḍullāh Khān Bahādur Dāma Iq- bālūhū ba mūjib-i-farmā- 'ish Lāla Sarab Singh Rā'i Şāhib Munshī.
P.	"	S. 24 × 14; 18 × 10. F. 135; L. 18.	Inc. last few ff. missing.	Good. 12th century	
P.	"	S. 19 × 14½; 13½ × 10. F. 196; L. 12.	Inc. First 3ff. missing.	Good. Slightly worm- eaten last 3 ff. damaged 1263 H.	Scribe : Muẓaffar 'Alī at Shāhjahanābād.
P.	"	S. 37 × 21; 30 × 16. F. 97; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1212 H.	
P.	"	S. 37 × 21; 30 × 16. F. 62; L. 25.	Inc. Few ff. damaged at the end.	Good. 1212 H.	



# Persian Manuscripts

---

AKHLAQ

( Ethics )

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
390 <u>Akhlāq</u>	196 (116)	Risālah-i-Amīr Nāṣir 'Unṣur ul Ma'ālī Kāika'ūs		
391 „	120 (21)	Kitāb ul-Akhlāq	Md. Taqī Kamāluddīn Sanjar b. Mirzā Khus- rau Khān zand Shīrānī Irānī	
392 „	148/ 153	Mufīd Nāma	Shah Md. Zāhid b. Masīḥ u'z-Zamān Hān- svī	
393 „	31 (386)	Risālah dar 'Ilm-i- Akhlāq		
394 „	133 (281/2)	Ṣad Pand-i-Luqmān		
395 „	134 (281/3)	Tuḥfat ul-Mulūk		
396 „	145 (153)	Akhlāq i Muḥsinī		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 22×13; 16×8. F. 95; L. 19.	Inc. Last few ff. missing	Good. 13th century.	The author had just begun 44th chapter.
P.	"	S. 33×20; 25×15. F. 32; L. 25.	C.	Good. Early 14th century.	Probably author's copy 37 years life-experiences of India; together with material on Iran & Ethics.
P.	"	S. 26½×16½; 22×9½. F. 66; L. 14.	C.	Slightly worm eaten. 13th century	Contains chapters on: Aṣmā - i - Ilāhī; Aṣmā - i - 'Ālam wa mawāḍi'āt; Alqāb; Ruḡa 'āt, Awqāt.
P.	"	S. 27×16; 22×14. F. 4; L. 22.	C.	Good. 1267 H.	
P.	"	S. 27×16; 22×14, F. 3; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 27×16; 22×14. F. 3; L. 15	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 23×15; 18×11. F. 156; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1867	

# Persian Manuscripts

---

AQA'ID  
(Theology)



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
397 'Aqā'id	127 (291)	Irshād u'l-Muslimīn*	Burhān-i-Miskīn.	
398 "	19 (12/3)	(Suwālāt wa Jawābāt)*	Na'imū'd-Dīn Md. & Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz Dehlvi.	
399 "	236 (76)	Nuskhah-i-Faiḍ-i-Muqbil.		
400 "	18 (12)	Qiyāmat Nāma*.	Rafi'uddīn.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 21½ × 14; 17 × 9. F. 264; L. 17.	C.	Good 1156 H.	
P.	„	S. 18 × 11; 13 × 6. F. 14; L. 14.	Inc. last few ff. missing	Good. Late 13th century.	Na'imu'ddīn belongs to Tarol, Dacca (Jalālpūr).
P.	„	S. 21½ × 13; 18 × 9. F. 11; L. 14.	C.	Good. 1262 H.	Probably author's copy. Scribe : Md. 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm (author ?) r/o village Barduwān Ḥavelī Dacca Jalālpūr; came from Benaras in 1209 H to Shāhjahānābād, became Murīd of Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz Muḥaddiṣ. Some questions which I put before him, and the answers I got, this is the collection of the same. (It has been published in Muṣṭafā'ī Press : "Copy prepared for the Press").
P.	„	S. 18 × 11; 15 × 8. F. 68; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1245 H.	Date of authorship 1232 H. Unique; author's copy.

# Persian Manuscripts

---

TASAWWUF

(Sufism)

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
401 Taṣawwuf.	230 (82)	Sharḥ-i-Sharḥ-i- Lam'āt*.		'Abdullāh Dawālī.



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 19½ × 12; 15 × 7½. F. 79; L. 15.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. 11th century.	Scribe : 'Abdurrahmān— Lam'āt is the famous work of 'Irāqī. Its <u>Sharḥ</u> was written by Sh. Yār 'Alī. The present <u>Sharḥ</u> is the commentary on that <u>Sharḥ</u> . 'Irāqī's Lam'āt is itself on the 2nd Faṣṣ of Fuṣuṣ by Ibn-i-'Arabī. On the first page of the present ms. there are many seals. At one place it reads, "4th year" which means the year of Julūs, perhaps of Aurangzeb; at another place we find a phrase which reads; "Arḍ dīda <u>shud</u> ", dated 19th year; there is a seal of some " 'Abdurrahmān... 'Ālamgīr. The blank space may be for the word "Fidwī"; this is actually blankened by the eating of the worm. At one place there is a seal bear- ing the date ...25 H." the first two digits of the four- digit place are not legi- ble; it may be 1125, or even 1025, as at another place there is a seal bear- ing the date 1069 H. Notes on the last page are also important.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
402 Taṣawwuf.	231 (82)	Ma'dan ul-Ma'ānī : Irshādāt - i - Y a ḥ y ā Munīrī.	Yahyā Munīrī.	Ẓain Badr 'Arabī.
403 "	195 (117)	Nafhāt ul-Uns.	Jāmī.	
404 "	100 (202)	Munājāt-i-Khwāja 'Abdullāh Anṣārī.	Khwāja 'Abdullāh Anṣārī.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
7 India.	270 (85)	'Amal-i-Şālih.	Md. Şālih Kanbūh.	
8 "	68	Ma'āthir-i-'Ālamgiri.	Md. Sāqī Musta'id Khān.	
9 "	265 (97)	Waqā'i Ni'mat Khān- i-'Āli.	'Āli.	
10 "	198 (110)	"	"	
11 "	327	Rāḥat-i-Jān*.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 25½ × 16; 19½ × 10. F. 179; L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th century	The author is a disciple of <u>Shaikh</u> Yaḥyā Munīrī. In the preface he has written : ..... If I forgot anywhere the actual saying, word by word, I left that portion, while making the record, as blank in this book and filled it after consulting the <u>Shaikh</u> . Finally, with the consideration that there might have remained still some word or opinion which would prove as not correctly ascribed to him, I read the ms., chapter by chapter with his permission with him, which he very kindly allowed; and made corrections where ever there was any transcriptional mistake."
P.	"	S. 21 × 12; 16 × 7. F. 444; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1141 H.	
P.	"	S. 28 × 15; 18 × 8. F. 32; L. 9.	C.	Good. 1097 H.	Beautifully written and decorated ms.; floral designs on the margins.



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
405 Taṣawwuf.	215 (138)	Makātīb-i-Ḥaḍrat Yaḥyā Munīrī.	Yaḥyā Munīrī.	
406 „	(P/18)	Kashfu'l-Maḥjūb.	Sh. 'Alī al-Hujwirī.	
407 „	(P/19)	Zādu'l-Muttaqīn fī Sulūk - i - Ṭarīq al- Yaqīn.	(Murīd-i-Murīd-i-Shaikh 'Alī Muttaqī).	
408 „	112 (318)	(Dar Karāmāt-i-Ṣū- fiyah)		
409 „	257 (106)	Sharḥ-i-Nuẓhat ul- Arwāḥ.	'Abdu'l-Wāḥid Ibrāhīm	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh.	S. 22×15; 15×8. F. 285; L. 12-21.	Inc. First 12 ff. & a few ff. at the end con- taining the last letter and a table in the last but one missing.	Good. 10th century.	
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 19½×12½; 15½×9. F. 216; L. 18.	Inc. at the both ends.	Good. Early 13th century	Begins with chapter III like this: "Khuda-i- Guft 'Azza wa Jalla." End—After the chapter on RAQŞ no. 28, the 29th chapter had just be- gun "fi'l-Shauq".
P.	Naskh.	S. 23×13; 16½×9½. F. 94; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Some contents: Ahwāl wa Muqāmāt-i-H. Sh. 'Alī Muttaqī Jaunpūrī; Dar Muqāmāt Sh. 'Abdul Wahhāb Muttaqī. Beg. "Alḥamdu Lillāh ... Ai Khudā-i-Afrīdgār..." Date of authorship 1003 H.
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 25×16; 18×11, F. 100; L. 19.	Inc.; at the both ends.	Good. 13th century.	Convers the period from the Prophet to the days of the author.
P.	"	S. 20×13; 15×7. F. 108; L. 21.	Inc. Last few ff. missing	Good. 1867	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
410 Taṣawwuf.	82 (190)	Siyāru'l-ʿĀrifīn.	Jamālī Dehlvi.	
411 ,	285 (29)	Adabu't-Ṭalībīn.	Shaikh Md. b. Quṭbu'l-Auliya' Shaikh Md. al-Ma'rūf ba Shaikh Ḥasan Md. b. Shaikh Aḥmad al-Mash'hūr ba Miyān Jīv b. Sh. Naṣīruddīn b. Sh. Majduddīn b. Sh. Sirājuddīn b. Sh. Kamāluddīn ( whose KHĀLŪ was Shaikh Naṣīruddīn Charāḡ Dehlvi).	
412 "	286 (29)	(Risālah fī Zikr Waḡairah).	"	
413 "	287 (29)	Risālah Ilhāmāt.	"	
414 "	(P/17)	Baḥru'l-Asrāru'l-Ḥu-sainiyya. (' Baḥru'l-Asrār wa'l-Anwār").	"	



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 19\frac{1}{2}$ ; $21\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 329; L. 134.	C.	Good. 12th century	Scribe: Md. 'Ubaid 'Alī Amrohvi. Beg. 'Ḥamde ki Abwāb-i-Siyāsat....." (The last 22 ff. may be a separate book by the copyist himself). Contains Ḥikāyāt beginning with: "Naql ast".
P.	"	S. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17 \times 8$ . F. 29; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17 \times 8$ . F. 6; L. 15.	Inc. at the beg.	Good Late 13th century.	
P.	"	S. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ , $17 \times 8$ ; F. 5; L. 15.	C.	Good Early 13th century.	
P.	"	S. $28 \times 17$ ; $22 \times 12$ . F. 498; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1223 H.	Scribe : "Sh. Auḥaduddīn Badāyūnī Şumma'd-Deh- lī".



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
415 Taṣawwuf.	208 (29)	Risālah Hidāyatu'l-Mashīkhah.		
416 "	289 (29)	Risālatu't-Tauḥīd.		
417 "	130 (295)	Durru'l-Majālis.	S. Zafar 'Alī b. Maulvī 'Umar.	
418 "	303	Faqr Bāhū.		
419 "	16 (3)	Dar Bayān-i-Ḥaqīqat -i-'Ālam musammā ba Jawāhir-i-Muḥdaṣ		
420 "	310 (52)	Lama'āt min Nafḥāt al-Qudṣ	Md. al-'Ālam a'Ṣiddiqī.	
421 "	261 (101)	Mi Bāyad <u>Shanīd</u> .	Md. 'Alī Rif'at b. 'Atīqullāh Khān al-Ḥusainī al-Wāsiṭī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ ; 17 × 8. F. 16; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ ; 17 × 8. F. 9; L. 15.	Inc. Last chapter missing	Good. Late 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 20 × 12; 16 × 8. F. 158; L. 15.	Inc. First & last few ff. missing	Good. 12th century.	
P.	"	S. 22 × 12; 17 × 8½. F. 30; L. 13.	Inc at both ends.	Good. Early 13th century.	Beg. ".....ba'dahū mīgūyad muşannif-i-Taşnif bi Luṭ-fillāh.....".
P.	"	S. 20 × 12; 17 × 8½; F. 9; L. 22.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 19 × 12; 15 × 7. F. 175; L. 19.	C.	Worm eaten. 1182 H.	Scribe: 'Abdu'n-Nabī, Beg.-"Dar bayān-i-Ḥamīdah Khişāl wa Af'āl Pa sand īda-i- Auliyā' Allāh".
P.	"	S. 33 × 20; 25 × 15. F. 32; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1301 H.	Scribe: Md. Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh.

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
422 Taṣawwuf.	15 (3)	Risālah-i-Wujūdiyyah		
423 „	366	Tafsirat ur-Rumūz	Md. Amīr <u>Shāh</u> (Rām-pūrī).	
424 „	430	Anhār-i-Arba'ah.	Abū Sa'īd Mujaddidī.	
425 „	301 (46)	Adīb ul-Ādāb.	Dīn Muḥammad Bāqir Jabbār Garhī.	
426 „	272 (×3)	(Ṭarīqah-i-Sunniyah-i-Ḥaḍrāt-i-Khwājgān)		
427 „	283 (26)	Mūṣil il'-Allāh.	S. 'Abdu'l-Jabbār alias <u>Khwāja</u> Mīr.	
428 „	111 (334)	Ḥikāyāt dar bāb-i-Darweshī.	<u>Zakhmī</u> .	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nastā'liq.	S. 20×15; 15×10. F. 2-8; L. 22-19.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 21×13; 16×8. F. 294; L. 15.	Inc. Last two folios damaged.	Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 13th century.	The author (d. 1290 H.) is the great grand father of Ḥakīm Nazākat 'Alī Khān b. Ḥ. Subhān 'Alī Khān b. Ḥ. Ḥaider 'Alī Khān.
P.	"	S. 23×14; 15×9; F. 16-8; L. 11.	C.	Good. 13th century.	The book is on the ways of Murāqibāt of several Quṭbs, and Zikr; written according to the instructions of Ḥājī 'Alā'uddīn Aḥmad Sb. ...".
P.	"	S. 22×12; 17×8½; F. 119; L. 13.	Inc.; Few ff. missing in the beg.	Good. 13th century	Scribe : Niyāz Aḥmad, for : Miyān Gulām Jilānī the date would be circa 1248 faṣlī as it was bound with Niṣāb-uṣ'-Ṣibyān of that date.
P.	"	S. 20½×13; 11×8. F. 11; L. 13.	C.	Good. 14th century.	
P.	"	S. 22×13; 14½×8. F. 15; L. 13.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Farzandam S. Khwaja Aḥmad darkhwāst kard ki dar bāb-i-Sulūk wa Zikr Murāqabah waḡairah ki mūṣil il'Allāh.....".
P.	"	S. 21×14; 15×10. F. 8; L. 11.	Inc. damaged at the end.	Good. 1272 H.	Actually the Hikāyāt are not stories but advices.



Persian Manuscripts

---

MUTAFARRIQAT

(Miscellaneous)

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 26 × 15; 18½ × 9. F. 280; L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th century	Author-ship 1070 H.
P.	„	S. 22 × 14; 19 × 10. F. 200; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1216 H.	Copied by two scribes, the scribe of the last 46 ff. is different from those of earlier ones.
P.	„	S. 21 × 11; 14 × 7. F. 140; L.	C.	Good. 1276 H.	Copious marginal notes.
P.	„	S. 13½ × 15; 23½ × 8½. F. 59; L. 17.	C.	„	Dated "5th year of Julūs" of some king of Delhi, Aurangzeb or one of his successors.
P.	„	S. 17 × 10½; 12½ × 7½. F. 123; L. 10.	C.	„	Datal title; a date in the Text: 1186 H. Begins with "Sri Ganesh" but in the text there is Hamd Man- qabat etc; for author's name, it is written in the preface that : "Ism-i Mu- şannif dar sirr bâshad mutawajjih Shuda ġuncha hâ'ı Alfâz Nâmîn Nuskha Pesh-o-pas Tartib dâda Gulshan-i-Irâdat mushâ- hida Farmâyand". Con- tents: "Tauşîfât-i-Muham- mad Shâh Bâdshâh" Contd.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
429 Ḥadīṣ.	42 (376)	Muntakhab ul-Akḥbār dar 'Ilm-i-Ḥadīṣ.	Md Ġayāṣuddīn 'Izzat Rāmpūrī.	
430 Hindūism.	328	Shrīmad Bhāḡwat.		
431 al-Kīmya	24	Risālah dar Kīmiyā.		
432 Ḥikmat	375/43	Mizān-i-Ḥikmat	Md. Ġayāṣuddīn 'Izzat Rāmpūrī.	
433 Manṭiq	358 (30)	Risālah Manṭiq.	„	
434 Qiyāfah	13 (3)	'Alāmāt		



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 28 × 16½; 22 × 11. F. 5; L. 23.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	Seems to be author's copy "Lam'ah-i-Bist-o- Yakum" of the larger work.
P.	"	S. 21½ × 14; 17 × 10. F. 1-61; 94-129; 141-191.	Inc. Some ff. missing in the middle; & about 10 at the end.	Good. 13th century	Beg.—Ai har do hazār 'Ālam az Shauq-i-tu mast. Starts with the 'tazkirah' of Arjun.
P.	"	S. 21 × 12; 15 × 7. F. 46; L. 16.	Inc. First few ff. missing	Good. 1097 H.	Scribe—Shāh Nazar Sharīf al-Husainī Amīn-i-Mīr Aḥ- mad Saman Shāhī sākin Mazra'ah-i-Fakhrābād ... Khurāsān : at "Dāru's- saltanat Lāhaur (Lahore) ki ba Panj Āb mash'hūr ast". On the weights, properties etc. of glass, salt, etc. their solutions and compounds.
P.	"	S.  F. 5; L. 16.	C.	Good. 13th century.	"Lam'ah - i - Bist - o - Sha- shum" of the larger work.
P.	"	S. 29 × 15½; 22 × 14, F. 6; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Author's copy.
P.	"	S. 23 × 16; 18 × 12. F. 3; L. 15.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	In the beg. is attached a 2 ff. medical dictionary.



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
435 Handsah.	45 (380)	Risālah dar 'Ilm-i-Handsah.	Ġayāṣuddīn 'Izzat Rāmpūrī.	
436 Ḥisāb.	34 (363)	Risālah dar 'Ilm-i-Ḥisāb.	„	
437 Mūsīqī.	211 (127)	Kitāb Rāg Rāgnī.		
438 Hai'at.	(360)	Risālah Hai'at musammā ba Tauḍīḥu'l-Ma'ālim.	Md. Ġayāṣuddīn 'Izzat Rāmpūrī.	
439 Taqwīm.	55	Risālah dar Bayān-i-Tārīkh hā'i Hijrī-o-Faṣlī.	„	
440 Nujūm.	54 (365)	Risālah dar bayān-i-'Ilm-i-Tanjīm-o-ba'd Ruqūm-i-Taqwīm.	„	
441 Ramal.	112 (221)	Kashf-u'r-Ramal.	Mīr Ḥafīẓullāh.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 22 × 14; 13 × 10. F. 4; L. 22.	Inc. Some ff. missing at the beginning.	Good. 1269 H.	Lam'ah 28.
P.	„	S. 22 × 14; 13 × 10. F. 17; L. 11.	C.	Good. Early 13th century	
P.	„	S. 24½ × 16; 19 × 10. F. 7; L. 17.	Inc. First few ff. missing; ends abruptly.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 22½ × 14; 13 × 10½. F. 10; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1268 H.	Author's copy. Illustrated.
P.	„	S. 22½ × 14; 23 × 10½. F. 5; L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th century	
P.	„	S. 28 × 16; 22 × 10. F. 3; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1268 H.	Lam'ah 29.
P.	„	S. 21 × 12; 14 × 6½. F. 95; L. 11.	C.	Good. Early 14th century.	Bears seal of Mardān 'Alī Khān Ra'nā.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
442 Ramal.	442 (423)	(Kitāb-i-Ramal).		
443 "	399	(Asrār-i-Aqlām).		
444 Fālnāma.	340	Rāghu <u>Chetan</u> . (Fa'l-i-Mu'azzam).		
445 Dā'iratu'l- Ma'ārif.	367	Jink wa Kajkōl.	Hakīm Aḥmad <u>Khān</u> Rāmpūrī.	
446 "	92 (275)	<u>Khulāṣatu'l-Maṭālib</u> *.	Mīr Md. Māh.	
447 "		Maṭla'u'l-'Ulūm wa Majma'u'l-Funūn.	Wājid 'Alī <u>Khān</u> (of Hugli).	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 23 × 15; 18½ × 11½. F. 26; L. 16.	Inc. First few ff. missing.	Good. Early 14th century.	Beg — Dar Ahkām-i-Jān hā'i du'azda gāna, bidān ki.....
P.	„	S. 33 × 17; 28 × 14; F. 5-3; L. 24.	C.	Good. 13th century	Contains mysticism of "Qalam-i-Rūmī, Qalam-i- Rūhānī, Qalam-i-Kitāb Qawānīn al-Kabīr, Qalam-i- Nairanjāt ki mujarrabāt Ān ba Īn Qalam Nawish- ta-'and. Also, chapters on: Tashrīḥ-i-Ajnās, Tashrīḥ-i Luḡāt etc.
P.	„	S. 29½ × 20; 21½ × 11. F. 2; L. 14-19.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 20 × 12; 16 × 8; F. 80; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1268 H.	The author says that it was written for the teach- ing of the young ones; there are references to the Nawwābs of Rāmpūr and the heir apparent.
P.	„	S. 19½ × 13; 15½ × 8½. F. 2/208/2 L. 15.	C.	Good. 1135 H.	Date of death of the author 1135 H. taken by Tārīkh-i- Muḥammadī is written on the title page of the ms. in a later hand. 2nd page contains important mate- rial.
P.	„	S. 25 × 16; 22 × 10. F. 703; L. 17.	C.	Slightly damaged 13th century.	Contains matter on Geog. Music, Grammar, Medi- cine, Prosody etc. Seems to be the draft copy pre- pared for printing in some press.



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
448 Dā'iratu'l- Ma'ārif.	383	Jauhar-i-'Anbar.	'Anbar Shāh Khān.	
449 "	257 (67)		Mohd. Sharīfuddīn b. Sharafuddīn Md.	
450 Insha.	92 (210)	Waqā'i' Ni'mat Khān-i-'Āli.	'Āli.	
451 Tārīkh.		Tafḍīhu'l-Ġāfilīn. (Waqā'i'-i-Zamān-i- Nawwāb Āṣafu'd- Daulah).	Mīrzā Abū Ṭālib Iṣfahānī.	

Material	Script	Si ze, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 27 × 16; 24½ × 13. F. 4; L. 14.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Scribe : Sunder Lāl b. Jānkī Dās Baqqāl of Muṣṭafā Ābād (Rāmpūr).
P.	Naskh.	S. 21 × 12½; 16 × 8. F. 19; L. 9.	C.	Good 11th century.	A date 1032 H is found in the Text. This date may be the date of trans- cription as well as the date of authorship.
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 19 × 27; 21 × 10. F. 36; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1254 H.	
P.	„	S. 20 × 15; 17 × 12. F. 103; L. 21.	C.	Good. Late 11th century.	Copied from the ms. of Raza Library.

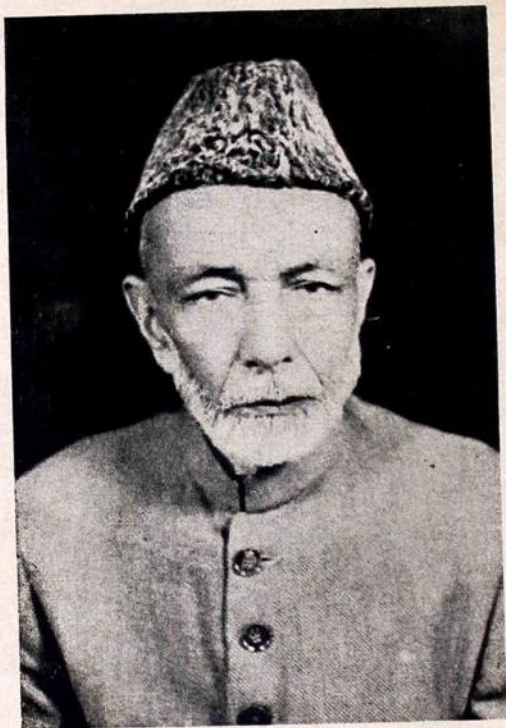
Arabic Manuscripts

---

AL-QUR'AN

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
452 al-Qur'ān	A/1	al-Qur'ān Part I.		
453 "	A/2	„ Part II		
454	A/3	al-Qur'ān*.		
455	A/4	al-Qur'ān.		
456 "	A/5	„		
457 "	A/6	„		





SAULAT ALI KHAN : FOUNDER

لائبریری کے بانی : صوات علی خان

رام پور میں اس سے بڑی شخصیت نے اسٹاک جمع نہیں کیا  
اس تصویر کے لئے استاد صدیق خان، مرحوم ظفر شاہ خان اور  
بھائی خان (برادر گرامی ذاکر علی خان) کا ممنون ہوں

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
12 India.	420 (400)	Qānūn - i - Khāndān Nawwāb 'Alī Mu- hammad Khān*.	Md. Murtaḍā Khān Bahādur b. Md. 'Alī Ḥasan Khān b. Md. 'Azīmullāh Khān b. Nawwāb Muṣṭafā Khān b. Nawwāb Allāh Yār Khān b. Nawwāb 'Alī Md. Khān.	
13 "	191 (121)	Tārīkh-i-Afġānī*.	Shaikh 'Abdullāh Jahān- ābādī (Pilibhīti).	
14 "	277 (19)	Lubbu't-Tawārīkh*.	Maulvī Ġayāṣu'd-Dīn Rāmpūrī.	
15 "	234 (78)	Jang Nāma-i-Dojorā*.	Ġulām Jilānī Rif'at Rāmpūrī.	



**THIS EBOOK IS DOWNLOADED FROM  
SHAAHISHAYARI.COM**

**LARGEST COLLECTION OF URDU  
SHERS, GHAZALS, NAZMS AND EBOOKS.**

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh.	S. 23×13; 17×10. F. 258; L. 11.	C.	Good. Late 13th century.	14 pārās.
P.	„	S. 23×13; 7×10; F. 255; L. 11.	C.	Good. Late 13th century.	Last 16 pārās.
P.	„	S. 25½×14½; 19½×11. F. 530; L. 11.	Inc. Last two Sūrahs missing.	Good. Early 13th century.	Fine copy with golden work on full-stops and first two pages.
P.	„	S. 21×11; 17½×9½; F. 350; L. 14-14.	C.	Good. 11th century.	Fine golden work and exquisite calligraphy; also contains Persian translation. Translation Beg. Banām-i-khudā-i-Bakhshā 'inda-i-Mihrbān. Sipas Mar khudā-i Rā-ki Parwar- digār-i-Jahāniyān Ast. End— Ārāsta Mīsāzād khiyālāt- i-Fāsid Rā-dar Sīnahā-i- Mardumān Az Parī wa Ādmī.
P.	„	S. 18½×10; 13×8. F. 45°; L. 12.	C.	Good. 10th century	Golden work and artistic calligraphy makes it a fine copy.
P.	„	S. 25×14; 19×10. F. 360; L. 11.	C.	Good. 11th century.	



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
458 al-Qur'ān.		al-Qur'ān Part I*.		
459 "		„ Part II.		
460 "		„ (Panj Sūrah).		
461 a't-Tajwid wa'l-Qirā'- at.	44	(Aḥkām al-Tajwīd).	‘Abdullāh b. Ibrāhīm.	
462 "	45	‘Aqīlah.	Md. ‘Alamuddīn.	
463 "	46	Naẓm al-Jawāhir.	Tāhir ibn ‘Arab ibn Ibrāhīm al-Ḥāfiẓ al- Iṣfahānī.	
464 "	63	al-Muqna‘.	Abū ‘Umar Uṣṣmān al- Qarṭubī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh.	S. $34\frac{1}{2} \times 24\frac{1}{2}$ ; $30 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 320; L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th century.	First 15 pārās.
P.	„	S. $34\frac{1}{2} \times 24\frac{1}{2}$ ; $30 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 320; L. 9.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Same copy. Last 15 pārās.
P.	„	S. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 14$ ; $14 \times 7$ ; F. 38; L. 7.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	Fine copy with golden work and beautiful writing. Last two folios contain the way of reading it and its usages. Contains five Sūrahs of al-Mulk; al-Wāqī'ah; al-Naba'a; al-Faṭḥ, Yāsīn
P.	„	S. $21 \times 16$ ; $17 \times 12$ ; F. 27; L. 10.	C.	Good. 14th century	
P.	„	S. $32 \times 19$ ; $27 \times 13$ . F. 19; L. 10.	C	Good. 1311 H.	Scribe : Md. Sulaimān. Text in verse.
P.	„	S. $32 \times 18$ ; $27 \times 13$ . F. 9; L. 20.	C.	Good. 1311 H.	In verse.
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $26 \times 16\frac{1}{2}$ ; $19 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 57; L. 17.	Inc. at the end.	Good. 1311 H.	Scribe : Raḥīm Bakhsh. Beg "Zikr ma fī Rasm"...

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
465 a't-Tajwīd wa'l-Qirā' at.	59	Waqf-i-Ḥamzah.		
466 ”	67	Taisīr.		
467 ”	68	al-Qawā'id al-Mufradah wa'l-Fawā'id al-Muharrarah.		
468 .	65	Mudallil.		
469 al-Nāsikh wa'l Man- sūkh.	29	(Kitāb al-Āyāt al-Nāsikha wa'l-Man-sūkha)*.		
470 al-Rasm al-Khaṭṭ.	47	al-Qawā'id fī Rasm al-Khaṭṭ.	Ṭāhīr ibn 'Arab ibn Ibrāhīm al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Iṣfahānī.	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nastaliq.	S. 21 × 13½; 18 × 10. F. 9; L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th century.	Beg.—Qāla Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī.
P.	Naskh.	S. 30 × 20; 20 × 11. F. 138; L. .	C.	Good. 1312 H.	Scribe : Md. Sulaimān.
P.	„	S. 32 × 20; 24 × 9. F. 8; L. 30.	C.	Good. 1313 H.	
P.	Nasta'liq.	S 26 × 16½; 19 × 10; F. 74; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1311 H.	
P.	„	S. 24½ × 16; 20 × 10½. F. 12; L. 11.	C.	Good. Late 11th or Early 12th century.	Colophon : Tamm al-Kitāb.....wa huwa Mus-takhraj min al-Khamsīn Kutub min kutub al-A'im-mat al-Mufasssīrīn. Beg — Alḥamdu Lillāh wa Salām wa ba'd fahāzā kitāb-jumī'at fihi mā fi'l-Qur'ān min al-Āyāt a'n-Nāsikhā al-Mansukha....".
P.	Naskh.	S. 32 × 19; 27 × 13. F. 9; L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th century.	



Arabic Manuscripts

---

AL-HADIS  
(Traditions)

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
471 Ḥadiṣ.	11	al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaḡīr min Ḥadiṣ al-Baḥr a'n-Nazīr.	Jalāluddīn a's-Suyūṭī.	
472 "	4	Rumūz al-Bukhārī.	Imām Bukhārī	Talmīz Shamsuddīn Abū 'Abdu- llāh Md. b. 'Alā'uddīn al-Jāīnī.
473 "	62	Taẓ'īn al-Ṣaḡīr wa Tawfīr al-Kabīr.	Md. b. Qasī, b. Ismā'il al-Qa'barī baladan w'al-Shāfi'i mazhaban w'al-Aẓharī.	

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 20 × 14½; 15 × 7. F. 1/334; L. 21.	C.	Good. Early 12th century.	The author has abridged his larger work entitled Jām'al Jawāmi'; he has consulted 29 source books of Ḥadīṣ.
P.	„	S. 30 × 21; 21 × 12. F. 349; L. 15.	C.	Good 1134 H.	End. — Intahā' al-Kalām al-Qaṣṭalānī fī <u>Sharḥ</u> .
P.	„	S. 21 × 11; 16 × 8½. F. 2-32; L. 19.	C.	Worm eaten. 12th century.	Beg.—Alḥamdu Lillāh al-Ma'būd. The author has collected Aḥādīṣ by the beginning word i.e. Innā Allāh; Innā likull; Innā Arada. He has omitted Ruwāt and 'Alāmāt.

Arabic Manuscripts

---

al-Awrad wa'l-Ad'iyah  
(Prayers)



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
					Contd. from page 5: "Tauṣifāt-i-Ḥaḍrat Bād- shahzāda Aḥmad Shāh", Ṣifāt-i-Vazīru'l-Mamālik Qamar u'd-Dīn Khān, Ṣifāt-i-Nawwāb Shujā' u'd- Daulah.
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 19 × 11½; 14 × 8. F. 53; L. 13.	Inc. few ff missing.	Good.	Seems to be author's copy. Genealogy brought back to Muḥammad the Pro- phet!
P.	„	S. 23 × 14; 17½ × 10. F. 39; L. 13-15.	C.	Good. 1259 H.	Probably author's copy.
P.	„	S. 27 × 16; 22 × 11; F. 103; L. 19-23.	C.	Good. 1259 H.	Important material on Afḡān History and the History of Rāmpūr.
P.	„	S. 25 × 16; 20 × 11; F. 159; L. .	Inc. First fol. of the actual text beginning after pre- face missing.	Good. Early 14th century.	Dībācha by 'Anbar Shāh Khān, the student of the author. At places there are marginal notes on the personalities, and on other difficult items. Hence this copy is more important than any other ms. of the same. History of Rāmpūr-Awadh war in Dojora: In verse.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
474 al-Awrād wa'l- Ad'iyyah.	54	al-Ad'iyyah.		
475 "	57	"		
476 "	58	Durūd-i-Akbar.		
477 "	60	(Majmū'at al-Awrād)*		
478 "	42	(al-Awrād).		
479 "	27	(Awrād-i-Fatḥiyyah).		
480 "	64	(al-Ad'iyyah).		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 32×21; 31×20. F. 29; L. 26.	C.	Good. 14th century.	Collected by Ḥakīm Arshad Ḥusain Khān Rāmpūrī.
P.	„	S. 32×21; 31×20. F. 10; L. 26.	C.	„	do
P.	„	S. 20×14; 16×10. F. 13; L. 13.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten 1260 H.	
P.	„	S. 24×16; 15×9. F. 136; L. 9.	C.	Good. 14th century	Fine exquisite writing.
P.	Naskh.	S. 18×10; 13½×7; F. 88; L. 10.	C.	„	Mixed with Urdū.
P.	„	S. 10×4½, F. 21; L. 11.	C.	Worm- eaten. 12th or early 13th century.	Bound with No. 24.
P.	„	S. 20×13; 15×8. F. 5; L. 13.	C.		



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
481 al-Awrād wa'l- Ad'iyah.	73	Ijāzat Dalā'il al-Khairāt.	Alṭāf al-'Alī.	
482 „	10	Du'ā-i-Saifī.		
483 „	36	Kitāb al-Ad'iyah.		
484 „	24	Ḥizb-ul-Baḥr.		
485 „	14	a'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfat al-Mubārakah.		
486 „	41	Durūd-i-Akbar, Kibrīt-i-Aḥmar etc.		
487 „	24	al-Wasīlah.		



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh.	S. $22 \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 2; L. 17.	C.	Good. Late 13th century.	
P.	"	S. $32\frac{1}{2} \times 20$ ; $32 \times 12$ . F. 4; L. 32.	C.	Good. 14th century	With partly Persian trans- lation and notes.
P.	"	S. $24\frac{1}{2} \times 16$ ; $19 \times 10$ . F. 24; L. 11.	C.	Damaged water- stained. 13th century.	On the margins : Persian translation in verse.
P.	"	S. $19 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ ; $15 \times 7$ . F. 10; L. 21.	C.	Good.	
P.	"	S. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 14$ ; $15 \times 9$ . F. 145; L. 11.	C.	Good. Early 13th century	Also contains few lines of Gujrātī. Beg.—Ā Ṣaḥifah <u>Chī</u> .....
P.	"	S. $19 \times 13$ ; $16 \times 8$ . F. 126; L. 9.	C.	Good. 1330 H.	Occasionally Urdū usage also.
P.	"	S. $21\frac{1}{2} \times 16$ ; $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ . F. 18; L. 11.	C.	Good. Late 11th century.	Scribe or owner : Gul Md.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
488 al-Awrād wa'l- Ad'iyah.		Du'ā-i-Saifi.		
489 "		al-Ad'iyah.		
490 "	5	as-Ṣaḥīfat al-Kāmilah	Imām Zainu'l 'Abidīn.	
491 "	37	I'tiṣām Du'ā-i-Saifi wa Ḥirz-i-Yamānī.		
492 "	50	Ḥizb al-Baḥr.	Nūr al-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī al-Shāzli.	
493 "	51	Du'ā-i-Ganj al-Arsh		
494 "	52	Du'ā-i-Sāmiah. Nūr Nāma etc.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nastaliq.	S. $32\frac{1}{2} \times 20$ ; $32 \times 12$ . F. 4; L. 32.	Inc. at the end.	Good. 14th century.	The methodology is explained in Persian.
P.	"	S. $22 \times 14$ ; $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ . F. 53; L. 7/17.	C.	Good. 14th century.	With Persian translation.
P.	"	S. $15\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ ; $10 \times 5$ . F. 185; L. 12.	C.	Worm eaten & Slightly damaged.	
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $22 \times 14$ ; $15 \times 9$ ; F. 72; L. 611.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. $21 \times 16\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17 \times 10$ . F. 12; L. 9.	C.	Good. 14th century.	On the Farmā'ish of "Hā-ziq'ul-Hukamā Hākīm Arshad Husain Khān" transcribed by Murtaḍā Shah Khān.
P.	"	S. $17 \times 11$ ; $14 \times 7$ . F. 17; L. 10.	C.	Water-Statined 1278 H.	Scribe: Ilāhī Bakhsh. Also contain some Urdu portion.
P.	"	S. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ ; $20\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ . F. 24; L. 11, 10, 22.	C.	Slightly worm eaten. 13th century.	Some portion in Urdu & Persian, Prose & Poetry; contains also: Banat Su'ad; Qasidah - i - Hazhdumi by 'Abdul Qādir Jilānī the Saint.



# Arabic Manuscripts

---

FIQH

( Jurisprudence )



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
495 Fiqh.	16	Faṭḥ al-Fattāḥ Sharḥ i Naẓm Nihayat al- Ġhayah.	‘Abdullāh b. Md. b. ‘Abd al-‘Alīm.	
496 „	17	al-Ishbāḥ wa’l-Nazā’ir	Zain al-Dīn b. Nujaim al-Ḥanafī.	
497 „	18	al-Hidāyah*.	Burhān al-Dīn al- Farshānī al-Marshīnāmī	
498 „	19	Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah.	Tāj al-Qudāt ‘Ubaid- ullah b. Mas‘ūd b. Maḥmūd.	
499 „	20	Durar al-Muhtadī wa Dhukḥar al-Muqtadī.	Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Bakr al-Hāmulī.	
500 „	26	(Kitāb fi’l-Fiqh.)		
501 „	72	(Kitāb al-Fiqh.)		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 23 × 12½; 16 × 8. F. 29; L. 21.	C.	Good 1166 H.	Scribe : Abd al-'Alīm b. 'Alī al-Hitārī.
P.	„	S. 23 × 12½; 16 × 8. F. 6/320; L. 17.	C.	Good. 11th century.	Date of authorship: 938 H. (Preface).
P.	Marakashi Naskh.	S. 27 × 17; 22 × 16; F. 2/4/275; L. 21.	C.	Copied in late 10th or early 11th century.	Frequent marginal notes.
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 24 × 17; 17½ × 10; F. 259; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. Late 12th century	First & last few ff. missing.
P.	„	S. 22½ × 15½; 13 × 11. F. 251; L. 10.	C.	Good.	In verse.
P.	Naskh.	S. 17 × 11; 11½ × 8. F. 52; L. 7.	Inc. Beg. & end damaged.	Water Stained.	Unique.
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 25½ × 16; 18½ × 9. F. 113; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Beg. 'Ala'l-Jirḥ . In Kāna al-Jirḥ Jirḥan Mujarradān.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
502 Fiqh.	24	Asās al-Dīn.	Yahyā b. Šiddiqī.	
503 ”	39	(Fī'l-fiqh )		
504 ”	21	Manāsik al-Ḥajj.	Abū Muḥammad b. Abd al-khalīq b. Muzaffar.	
505 ”	22	Sab'iyyah.		
506 ”	23	Mukhtaṣar al-Fatāwā.		
507 ”	24	al-Mizān al-Sha'rāniyyah.	‘Abd āl-Wahhāb al- Sha‘ranī.	



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
16 India.	203 (130)	Kashkūl*.		
17 ..	369	Qit'āt-i-Tārikhī		
18 ..	183 (126)	Jang Nāma-i-Naw-wāb Najjū Khān al-Ma'rūf ba Jang Nāma-i-Do Jora.	Ġulām Jilānī Rif'at Rāmpūrī.	
19 ..	343	'Imadu's-Sa'ādat.	S. Ġulām 'Alī Niqvī.	
20 ..	319 (118)	Tārikh-i-Kashmīr.		
21 ..	212 (127)	Musawwadāt.		



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh.	S. 21×12; 17×7. F. 95; L. 13.	C.	Slightly worm eaten 1203 H.	Scribe : 'Abdul 'Azīz b. Dost Muḥammad.
P.	„	S. 17×12; 11×8. F. 51; L. 7.	Inc.	Slightly worm eaten. 13th century.	Repeated reference of '...wa fi'l Ġhayaṣī'.
P.	„	S. 2½×16; 16½×10. F. 14; L. 15.	Inc.	Late 1229 H.	
P.	„	S. 2½×16; 16½×10; F. 80 L. 15.	C.	Good. 1241 H.	Scribe : Gul Muḥammad Hindī (Kitāb Sab'iyyat Masā'il Fiqh 'Alā Maz'hab Imām Abī Hanīfah).
P.	„	S. 2½×16; 16½×10. F. 34; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1312 H.	I made the collection at the instance of late 'Abd-ullah b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥusain on the maz'hab of Nu'mān (preface.)
P.	„	S. 30×22; 25½×15. F. 193; L. 42.	C.	Good. Late 11th century.	The title page contains a writing dated 1171 H.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
508 Fiqh.	8	<u>Sharā'i</u> - <u>'al-Aḥ k ā m</u> fī Masā'il al-Ḥalāl wa'l Ḥarām.		
509 "	9	Mukhtaṣr al-Wiqāyah	Shaikh 'Ubaidullah b. Mas'ūd.	
510 "	10	"	"	
511 "	11	<u>Sharḥ</u> al-Wiqāyah.	"	
512 "	13	Kitāb al-Ribā wa'l Muḍārabat.		
513 "	19	Kanz al-Daqā'iq vol 2*	Hāfiz u'd-Dīn Abu'l- Barakāt al-Nasafī.	
514 "	48	Taṣwīr al-Farā'id <u>Sharḥ</u> Kanz al- Daqā'iq.		( Md. ) b. Syed 'Alī b. Mīr Khwāja Nūr.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh.	S. 32 × 20½; 20½ × 12. F. 267; L. 16.	Inc. last few ff. missing.	Good. 12th century.	Copious marginal notes upto ff. 52. Beg. Allāhu- mma Innī Aḥmaduka. Seal of Niṣār Ḥusain Riḍvi b. S. Md. b. S. Shākir 'Alī; bears a dim date probably 1240 H.
P.	Nasta'liq & Naskh.	S. 26½ × 17; 26 × 17. F. 134; L. 10, 10, 15, 20.	C	Good. 11th century.	
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 26 × 16; 19 × 9. F. 153; L. 17.	Inc. First few & last few ff. missing	Good. 11th & 12th centuries.	First few ff. in Naskh, dated 11th century; other- wise 12th century.
P.	Nasta'liq & Naskh.	S. 25 × 15; 17 × 9. F. 326; L. 22.	C.	Good. 1111 H.	Scribe : Ghulām Md. b. Fadlullāh.
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 26 × 15½; 18½ × 19½; F. 8; L. 17.	C.	Good. 12th century	Perhaps a portion of some larger volume.
P.	Naskh.	S. 20½ × 20; 20½ × 20. F. 92; L. 9, 10, 8, 9, 6, 5, 19, 3, 11	C.	Good. 9th & 10th centuries.	Scribe: Dost Muḥammad.
P.	„	S. 27 × 14½; 18 × 8. F. 136; L. 13	Inc. at the end.	Slightly damaged 12th century.	Scribe :



Arabic Manuscripts

---

al-‘Aqa’id

---

(Theology)



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
515 al-'Aqā'id wa'l-Kalam	40	Risālah Hidāyatu'l- Muqallidīn.	Md. Wazīr 'Alī Bijnorī	
516 „	71	al-Hāshiyah 'Alā Sharh Aqā'id al-Nasafī.		

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 20 × 12; 18½ × 9½. F. L.	C.	Good. 1288 H.	Scribe: Md. Ḥabībullāh b. Md. Najībullah of Muş- ṭafā-abād alias Rāmpūr.
P.	„	S. 25 × 14; 20 × 8½. F. 104; L. 25.	Inc. beg. & end.	Good 12th century.	

# Arabic Manuscripts

---

al-TASAWWUF

(Sufism)

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
517 al-Taş- awwuf.	74		Imām Ġazzalī.	
518 "	61	Malfuzāt.	Shaikh 'Abdul Qādir Jīlānī.	
519 "	72	Sharḥ.		Ḥusain b. Mu'in u'd-Dīn.
520 "	25	Raunaq al-Majālis.	'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. Abū Šālih al-Nisābūrī al-Ma'rūf bi'l-Samr-qandī.	
521 "	26	Kalimāt	'Abd al-Khāliq.	
522 "	15	al-Fuṣuṣ al-Ḥikam.	Muḥyi'd-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī.	



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 19×12; 15×8. F. 134; L. 14.	Inc. at both ends.	Good 11th century	Beg. l'lamū <u>Ikhwānī</u> As'- adukum.
P	"	S. 24×15; 17×11. F. 67; L. 19.	C.	Water Stained 13th century.	Scribe : Ali <u>Khān</u> . Bears the writing of Maulānā <u>Irshād</u> Ḥusain of Rāmpūr in the beg.
P.	"	S. 22½×12½; 15×16. F. 123; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th century.	Topics : Zamān, Makān, Wājib al-Wujūd, Tawhīd Wājib al-Wujūd, Tanā- sukh. Beg.—Zālika Miftāḥ al-Kunūz al-Hidāyah. End—Wa man Arāda al- Istiqṣa fi'l-Ḥikmiyyah wa'l Wuqūf 'ala Maz'hab al-Ḥukamā Falyarji'u ilā Kitabinā al-Musammā b. Zubdat al-Asrār... Inna'l- Shāriḥ qad Faraḡa min Tālifihi fī Sanat Ṣamānīn wa ṣamāniyah (?) min al- Hirjah.
P.	Naskh.	S. 21×12; 16×8. F. 115; L. 15.	C.	Good 1204 H.	Scribe: Md. Sirāj al-Fatānī. Contains general Ḥikāyāt.
P.	"	S. 21×12, 21×7½; F. 12; L. 11.	C.	Good 13th century.	
P.	Nasta liq.	S. 19×11; 12×5½. F. 121; L. 15.	C.	Water Stained 10th century.	

# Arabic Manuscripts

---

al-Tarikh wa'l-Tazkirah  
(History & Biography)

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. (Nasta'liq).	S. 19 × 12; 15 × 8. F. 144; L. 13-14.	Inc. First few ff. missing.	Worm- eaten. 1283 H.	Scribe Maz'har Husain; important source material particularly regarding Rāmpūr.
P.	„	S.  F. 17; L. 15.	Inc. at both ends.	Good.	Author's copy; there also seem to be later additions. Contains datal verses on the events and personali- ties famous in Rāmpūr history, upto 1273 H.
P.	„	S. 28½ × 18½; 20 × 12. F. 104/3; L. 20.	C.	Good. 1285 H.	The preface is perhaps by 'Anbar Shāh Khān
P.	„	S. 23½ × 15; 18½ × 9½. F. 294; L. 15.	Inc. First folio missing; 8 ff. badly damaged in the beginning	Good. 13th century.	Seems to be copied in the life time of the author.
P.	„	S. 32 × 12½; 17½ × 8½. F. 78; L. 15.	Inc. First 4 ff. & last few ff. damaged.	„	Beg Bidān ki makhfī namānad Kashmīr ba'd az Tūfān-i-Nūḥ. End: or rather last chapter— “Ranjeet Singh Pīsarān- i-Oū”.
P.	„	S. 23 × 15; 18 × 10. F. 7; L. 17.	C.	„	Letters addressed to the Governor-General from some eminent Indians dated 1784 A.D.



S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
523 al-Tārīkh wa'l-Taz- kirah.	53	Tarīkh al-Khulafā.	Jalāl u'd-Dīn al-Suyūṭī.	
524 "	32	Kashf al-Ġiṭā 'an alfaz al-Shifā*.	al Qāḍī 'Ayāḍ.	Aḥmad b Khalīl al- Sbukī al- Shāfi'.
525 "	15	Mukhtaṣar Ṭabaqāt al-Subkī*.	Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī.	al-Murtaḍā az-Zubaidī (Ed.)



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 23 × 15; 17 × 10½. F. 248; L. 19.	Inc.	Slightly worm-eaten 11th century.	Some ff. missing at the end. It ends with Waṣiq billāh. Seal "Sa'dullah" 1149 H.
P.	Naskh.	S. 21 × 15½; 15½ × 11; F. 168; L. 21.	C.	Good 1007 H.	Transcribed by Sulaimān b. Qu'ūd al-Muqrī al-Shāfi'i. Bears Seal of Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥusain Quṭbī. Beg. "al-Ḥamdu l'illāh... Fayaqūlu Afqar al-Khalq ilā 'afw al-Ḥaqq Aḥmad ibn Khalīl al-Subkī al-Shāfi'i ... sammaituhū Kashf al-Giṭā 'an alfāz al-Shifā... wa anā Arvī Kitāb al-Shifā 'an Shaikhunā Shaikh al-Islām wa'l-Muslimīn Md. b. Shams u'd-Dīn al-Ṣafavī al-Maqdisī ... wa huwa yarvīhi 'an Shaikh al-Qaṣṭalānī bi sanad al-Muttaṣil ilā 'l-Mu'allif".
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 32½ × 21½; 21½ × 13½. F. 75; L. 23-40.	C.	Good. 12th century.	Abridgement of the famous biographical Encyclopedia "Tabaqāt al-Shāfi'iyyah" by al-Subkī.

Arabic Manuscripts

---

al-MANTIQ wa'l-Falsafah  
(Logic & Philosophy)

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
526 al-Manṭiq wa'l- Falsafah.	49	Sullam al-'Ulūm.	Muḥibbullāh Bihārī.	
527 ”	70	Risālah Mulla Ḥasan	Mulla Ḥasan Farangī mahalī.	
528 ”	26	Sharḥ Sullam.		
529 ”	17	al-Fuṣūl al-Nādirah li-lṣbāt al-Jawahir al-Farā'id ma' Radd Uṣūl al-Falāsifat al-Yunāniyyah.	Ḥāfiz Qārī Ḥājī 'Abd al-Raḥmān Amrohvī.	

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 22 × 15; 17 × 7½. F. 100 L. 19	C.	Worm- eaten. 1301 H.	Scribe: Amānullah of Buland Kot in Sher kot.
P.	"	S. 28 × 16½; 22½ × 10½. F. 100 L. 21.	Inc. at the end.	Good. 13th century.	Beg. Qaulihī al-Murād bi'l-'Ilm al-Mutajaddid...
P.	"	S. 24 × 17; 17½ × 10. F. 30; L. 14.	C.	Late 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 21 × 16; 16½ × 12. F. 10; L. 15.	C.	Good 13th century.	Scribe: Md. Ḥasan Riḍā, Sylhet. 1339/1932.



# Arabic Manuscripts

---

AL-TIBB

(Science of Medicine)

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
530 al-Ṭibb.	1	al-Qānūn vol. II	Ibn-i-Sinā.	
531 ”	48	Talwih al-Qānūn: Tashrīḥ al-Kabd.	Ibn i Sina.	
532 ”	13	Tazkirat u'l-Albāb wa'l-Jāmi' Li'l-'Ujb- ai-'Ijāb.		
533 ”	2	Kitāb ul-Muḡnī.		
534 ”	3	Sadīdī fī Aḥkām al- Adwiyah wa'l Aḡziyah		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 26 × 17; 12 × 13. F. 205; L. 21.	C.	Last 2 ff Slightly damaged 12th century.	Pt. III Fann 13.
P.	"	S. 25½ × 15; 21½ × 10. F. 6; L. 21.	Inc. at the end.	Good. 12th century.	
P.	Naskh.	S. 24½ × 14; 20 × 9½. F. 2, 297; L. 33.	Inc. last few ff. missing.	Good. 11th century.	
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 30 × 10; 24 × 14. F. 54; L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th century.	Sharḥ-i-Fann al-Awwal.
P.	"	S. 30 × 10; 24 × 14. F. 71; L. 21.	C.	Good. 12th century	Sharḥ-i-Fann-i-Duwum.

# Arabic Manuscripts

---

AL-QAWA'ID

(Grammar)



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
535 al-Qawa'id	35	Kitāb al-Miṣbah.		
536 "	13	Kitāb al-Miṣbāḥ.		
537 "	14	al-Anwār: <u>Sharḥ-i-Miṣbāḥ.</u>		
538 "	31	al-Ḍaw'ala'l-Miṣbāḥ. <u>Sharḥ-i-Miṣbāḥ.</u>	Tāj al-Din Muḥammad al-Isfara'īnī.	
539 "	28	Mukhtaṣar al Talkhīṣ fi 'Ilm al-Ma'anī.	Maḥmūd b. 'Umar al-Taftāzānī.	
540 "	69	Mirāḥ al-Arwāḥ.	Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd.	
541 "	6	Mirāḥ al-Arwāḥ.		

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
22 India.	370	Tārīkh hā'i Wafāt.		
23 HISTORY: IRĀN.	164 (175)	Zāfar Nāma.	Sharafu'd-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī.	
24 "	79 (189)	Tārīkh-i-Shamshīr Khānī.	Tawakkul Beg b. Tawalluk Beg al-Husainī.	
25 "	78 (200)	Khulāṣatu'sh-Shamshīrī.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ ; 16 $\times$ 9. F. 36; L. 11.	C.	Good. 13th century.	(Copious marginal notes)
P.	Nastaliq.	S. 21 $\times$ 12; 13 $\times$ 16. F. 112; L. 5.	C.	Good.	
P.	„	S. 21 $\times$ 12; 15 $\times$ 6. F. 37; L. 15.	Inc. at the end.	Good.	
P.	„	S. 26 $\times$ 17; $20\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ . F. 13; L. 18.	C.	Good. 14th century.	“Dar Maṭba-i-Hādī Ṭaba Shud” It means that it is the draft for the Press; or copy of printed work if any.
P.	„	S 25 $\times$ 14; $16\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ . F 177; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1030 A H	Scribe : Shamsuddīn Md. b. Mullā Khwāja Māzind- rānī copious marginal notes)
P.	„	S. 20 $\times$ 12; 19 $\times$ 12. F. 84; L. 71.	C.	Good. 12th century.	Scribe : S. Md. Hāshim Qāḍī (Copious marginal notes.)
P.	„	S. 22 $\times$ 16; 24 $\times$ 14. F. 22; L. 9, 19,	Inc. first few ff. missing.	Slightly damaged. 1272H.	Scribe : Ali Husain Khan.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
542 al-Qawa'id	21	Hidāyat al-Naḥw		
543 "	34	A book on Fi'l-Naḥw.		
544 "	7	Kāfiyah.	Ibn Ḥājib.	
545 "	20	<u>Sharḥ</u> i Mi'ata 'Āmil		
546 "	12	Majmūah Zanjāni fi'ṣ-Ṣarf.		
547 "	38	Hāshiyah Mīr Quṭbī.	Mir Sayyid Sharīf.	
548 "	33	al-Irshād.	Shihābu'd-Dīn 'Umar al-Dawlatābādī al-Jawnfurī.	
549 "	40	Kitāb Fi'l-Naḥw.		



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $21\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ . F. 70; L. 11.	C.	Slightly worm eaten. 13th century.	
P.	Naskh.	S. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ ; $16 \times 9$ . F. 22; L. 11.	C.	Slightly Worm eaten 13th century	Beg. ... Qāla Abu'l- Ḥasan 'Alī.
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $21 \times 13$ ; $20 \times 12$ ; F. 145; L. 3. 14	Inc. missing from beg.	Good. 11th century.	Copious Notes.
P.	Naskh.	S. $21\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ ; $16 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 23; L. 10.	C.	Good. 12th century.	
P.	„	S. $21 \times 12$ ; $13 \times 6$ . F. 65; L. 5	C.	Good. Late 13th century.	Marginal Notes.
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 14$ ; $15 \times 10$ ; F. 89; L. 15.	Inc. beg.	Good. 1254 H.	Md. Umar. About 11 first chapters missing.
P.	Naskh.	S. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ ; $16 \times 9$ . F. 16; L. 8.	Inc.	Slightly Worm eaten. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. $18 \times 13$ ; $14 \times 7$ . F. 63; L. 12.	Inc. at both end	Good. 13th century.	“al-Babul Awwal Ism ul 'Arab, wa fihī Muqad- dimat wa.”

**Arabic Manuscripts**

---

**AL-LUGAT**  
**(Lexicography)**

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
550 Ia-Luġat.	16	Şurāh.	Jamāl al-Qarashī.	
551 „	30	Kitāb al-Ajnās min Kalām al-‘Arab.	Abi ‘Abaid al-Qāsim bin Salām.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $26 \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ ; $21 \times 10$ . F. 409; L.	C.	Slightly Worm eaten.	
P	"	S. $33 \times 20$ ; $24 \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 18; L. 17, 17.	C.	Good.	Edited by Imtiyāz 'Alī 'Arshī. Scribe : Ḥafīz 'Ubaidullāh of Rāmpur 1354/1936 (copied from the ms. of Raza Library); marginal notes of the editor. The book has been published by Raza Libr- ary. It is the draft for the press.



Arabic Manuscripts

---

AL-NAZM

(Poetry)

S. No. & Subject	Accn No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
552 al-Nāẓm	66	Bayāḍ al-Ash'ār.		
553 „	23	Shāqq al-Jaib 'ala Mālik b. ar-Raib.	'Abd al Halīm b. Shaikh Faḍl al-'Azīm Siddiqī.	
554 Mantiq	22	Ḥashiyah Mīr Zāhid.		
525 „	15	„	Aḥmad 'Alī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 18 × 11; 15 × 8½. F. 32; L. 32.	Inc. beg & end.	Good. 13th century.	Written in India; arranged first by poets and then by subjects.
P.	„	S. 21 × 16½; 16 × 12; F. 48; L. 16.	C.	Good 1330 H.	
P.	„	S. 25 × 16; 18 × 10. F. 75; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1252 H.	
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 25 × 16; 15½ × 9½. F. 20; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1258 H.	Scribe Md. Faḍlullāh of Rāmpūr.

## INDICES



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. ..... F. 10; L. 16.	C.	Good. 13th century.	History of Sulṭāns; in verse.
P.	„	S. 30½ × 19; 22 × 12. F. 577; L. 17-20.	C.	Good. 12th century.	
P.	„	S. 24 × 12½; 17 × 8½; F. 128; L. 17.	C.	Good. Late 11th century about 10 ff. damaged by worms.	Abridged translation of <u>Shāhnāma</u> of Firdawsī. In the days of <u>Shāhjahān</u> . When Dārā was the Governor of Kābul and Ġaznīn's Ḥakīm was <u>Shamshīr Khān</u> , Dārā appointed the author to the post of "Waqā'i' Nigār" at Ġaznīn, where at the instance of <u>Sham- shīr Khān</u> , he wrote this book, dated 18th Julūs-i- <u>Shāhjahānī</u> . (Preface).
P.	„	S. 22½ × 14½; 17½ × 9; F. 85; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1246 H./ 1238 F; slightly damaged at the end.	The author was the Mīr Munshī to Md. Munaw- war <u>Khān Bahādur</u> bro- ther-in-law of Nawwāb Md. Amīr <u>Khān</u> of Tonk. He went with <u>Munawwar Khān</u> to Tonk in 1245 H., where he saw this book and abridged it. (Preface)

## Author Index

( PERSIAN )

## A

<b>A</b>			<b>'Alī Muḥammad</b>	271
'Abdullāh, Abu'l Barakāt	383		'Alvī B. Muṣṭafā	117
'Abdullāh Anṣārī, Khwāja	404		Amānant Khān, Muḥammad	319
'Abdullāh Dawālī	401		Amānullāh Ḥusainī	243, 244
'Abdullāh Jahānābādī, Sh.	13		Amānī Khān, Nawwāb	152
'Abdullāh Qāri	354		'Āmilī, Bahā 'u'd-Dīn	116
'Abdul 'Azīz Dehlvi, Shāh	398		Amīr Shāh, Muḥammad	423
'Abdul Fattāh Muḥammad Amīn			'Anbar Shāh Khān	448
	al-Waqārī	296	'Arif	125
'Abdul Ḥaqq Muḥaddiṣ Dehlvi,			'Arif Khān, Muḥammad	350
	Shaikh	407	Arshad Ḥusain Khān, Ḥakīm	344
'Abdul Jabbār	427		Ārzū, Sirāj u'd-Dīn 'Alī Khān	
'Abdul Laṭīf	160			148-150, 152, 184, 185, 298
'Abdu'r Rashīd al-Ḥusainī	273-275		'Aṭṭār, Farīduddīn	51, 132
'Abdul Wāḥid Ibrāhīm	409		A'zam, Muḥammad	20
'Abdul Wāsi' 'Hānsvī	293			
Abu'l-Faḍl	2, 187-195, 249-253		<b>B</b>	
Abu'l-Yamīn 'Abdu'r-Razzāq			Badr i Chach	82
	Md. Iṣḥāq al-Ḥusainī	182, 253	Badru'd-Dīn	137
Abū Saīd Mujaddidī	424		Bahār, Tek Chand	278
Abū Ṭalīb Iṣfahānī, Mīrzā			Bahlūl Kaul	166
Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm Pūrī	169		Bahrām, Mullān	272
Aḥmad 'Alī, Ḥakīm	321		Bedil, Mīrzā 'Abdul Qādir	229
Aḥmad 'Alī Khān	308		Burhān i Miṣkīn	397
Aḥmad Ḥusain, Miyān	143		Burhānu'd-Dīn al-Mirgīnānī	381
Aḥmad Khān Muḥmand	385			
Aḥmad Khān Rāmpūrī, Ḥakīm	445		<b>D</b>	
Afḍal 'Alī a'r-Riḍvī	348		Dād Dīn Ṣiddiqī, Sh.	378
Afshār, Kalb i 'Alī Sulṭān	27		Dard, Khwāja Mīr	132
Ahlī Shīrāzī	72		Dīn Muḥammad Bāqir Jabbār Garhī	425
Akbar Arzānī Muḥammad	330-333		Ḍiyā i Bakhshī	367, 368
Akhtar, Qāḍī Muḥammad Ṣādiq			Dost Muḥammad	180
	Khan	279	<b>F</b>	
'Alā'uddīn Simnānī, Ruknu'd-			Faiḍullāh	240
	Dawlah	361	Faiḍī	92-98
'Alī, Ni'mat Khān	183		Fā'iq, Muḥammad	179
'Alī Akbar Ilāhābādī	290, 291		Farzand 'Alī, S.	179
			Fiḡānī Shīrāzī	308
			Firdawsī	32-34



<b>G</b>		<b>Makhfī Rashtī</b>	113
Ġanī Kāshmīrī, Muḥammad Ṭāhir	112	Manṣūr b. Muḥammad	324, 325
Ġanīmat Kunjāhī	106, 107, 146, 177-179	Masarrat, 'Iwaḍ Rā'i	174-176
Ġiyāṣu'd-Dīn 'Izzat Rāmpūrī	14, 165, 267, 269, 279-282, 304, 338, 384, 429, 432, 433, 438-440	Ma sūm b. Karīmuddīn	345
Ġulām Ḥusain al-Kāzimī	341	Mazhar Jān i Jānān, Mīrza	133-136
Ġulām Imām	334	Mīrza Jān	172, 173
Ġulām Muhyi'd-Dīn Jilānī	297	Muḥammad, Shaikh	411
Ġulām Muṣṭafā	346	Muḥammad (Bahā'uddīn al-Iṣfahānī)	292
<b>H</b>		Muḥammad al-'Ālam a's-Ṣiddīqī	420
Habībullah Khān	278	Muḥammad b. Da'ūd	159
Hāfiz Kalān	357	Muḥammad b. Faṣīḥ	305
Hāfiz Shīrāzī	83-89, 166	Muḥammad b. Qiwām	157
Hafizullah	241	Muḥammad Afḡānī	140
Hafizullah, Mīr	441	Muḥammad Riḍā	162, 164
Hāzīn, Shaikh 'Alī	128-130	Mu'in al-Miskīn	363
Hilālī	78	Mu'izzu'd-Dīn, S.	309
Hujwīrī, Shaikh 'Alī	406	Mu'min Ḥusainī, Muḥammad	327-329
Ḥusain Dost Sanbhalī, Mīr	277	Munīr	171
<b>I</b>		Murtaḍā Khān, Md	12
Ibrāhīm, Muḥammad	118	al-Mūsawī	261
Ibrāhīm Qiwām Fārūqī	285	Musta'id Khān, Muḥammad Ṣāqī	8
Iḥtishāmu'd-Dīn	303	Mu'tamad Khān	4-6
'Ināyatullāh	201	Muzaffār b. Muḥammad al-Shifā'i	322
'Ināyatullāh	266	<b>N</b>	
Ismā'il, Muḥammad	320	Na'imu'd-Dīn, Muḥammad	398
<b>J</b>		Naqvi, S. Ḡulām Ḥusain	19
Jahāngīr, Nuru'd-Dīn Muḥammad	3	Nāṣir 'Alī Sarhandī	103-110, 180, 181
Jamālī Dehlvi	410	Nazar, Ḡulām Haḍrat Khān	141
<b>K</b>		Niṣār 'Alī Barelvī	233
Kabīr, Muḥammad	251	Niyāz Barelvī, Shāh	138
Kalīm, Abū Ṭālib	73	Nizāmī Ganjvi	35-49, 148-158
Karīmullāh Khān	355	Nizāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad	126
Kaṣhifī, Ḥusain Wa'iz	262, 359, 360, 396	<b>P</b>	
Khāqānī	50, 159	Pīr 'Alī Rasūlpūrī	233
Khīyālī, Muḥammad Taqī		<b>Q</b>	
Khusrāw, Amīr	64, 65, 65(A)	Qā'anī	139
<b>M</b>		Qāchār, Nāṣiruddīn Shāh	
Mādhū Rām	230	Qādir 'Alī	163
Māh, Mīr Muḥammad	446	Qalandar Pānīpatī, Bū 'Alī Shāh	119
		Qāsim i Kāhī	294, 295, 313
		Qatīl, Mīzā Muḥammad Ḥasan	142, 299-302
		Quṭb 'Alī Barelvī	155

<b>R</b>		<u>Sharafu'd Dīn 'Alī Yazdī</u>	23
Rafī'u'd-Dīn, <u>Shāh</u>	400	<u>Sharafu'd Dīn, Muḥammad</u>	449
Rafī'u'd-Dīn Qādrī Morādābādī		<b>T</b>	
Muḥammad		Tāhir Waḥid Qazvīnī, Mīrzā	199, 200
Rājā, <u>Shāh</u>	111	Ṭālib, Ḥāfiẓ Allāh Dād	
Rāsikh, 'Ināyat <u>Khān</u>	127	Tawakkul Beg	24
Rāzī, 'Āqil <u>Khān</u>	115	Ṭuḡrā Mash'hadī, Mullā	196-198
Rif'at, Muḥammad 'Alī	421	<b>U</b>	
Rif'at Rāmpūrī, Ḡulām Jilānī	15, 18	'Urfī <u>Shīrāzī</u>	90, 91, 167-176
Riyāḍ 'Alī	163	<b>W</b>	
Rūmī, Jalāl'u'd-Dīn	53-63, 160	Waḥshī Bāfiqī Yazdī	79
<b>S</b>		Wā'iz-i-Kāshifi, Ḥusain—Kāshifi	
Sa'dī <u>Shīrāzī</u>	66-71, 161-163, 254-257, 267-272	Wājīd 'Alī <u>Khān</u>	447
Safī b. Naṣīr	287, 288, 312	'Walī Muḥammad	349
Ṣā'ib Tabrizī	103-105	Walī'ullāh, <u>Shāh</u>	362
Ṣahbā'i, Imām Bakhsh	177	Walī'ullāh Farrukhābādī, Muḥammad	315
Saifī 'Arūḍī Bukhārī	289	Wārasta, 'Abdullah	184, 186
Saifullāh Aḥmadābādī	153, 154	<b>Y</b>	
Ṣāliḥ Kanbūh, Muḥammad	7	Yaḥyā Minyarī— <u>Sharaf</u> 'u'd-Dīn	
Ṣāqib, Aḥsanullāh <u>Khān</u>	144	Ya'qūb Charkhī	358
Ṣanā'ullāh Naqshbandī, Muḥammad	376	Yūsuf b. Muḥammad	326
Ṣanā'ullāh Pānīpatī	386	Yūsuf <u>Khān</u> , Mīrzā	242
Sanjar Tehrānī, Muḥammad Taqī		<b>Z</b>	
Kamālu'd-Dīn	391	Zafar 'Alī, S.	417
Shafī Sanbhalī, Muḥammad	167	Zāhid Hānsvī, Muḥammad	392
Shah Muḥammad	226, 227, 231, 232	Zahīr	245, 246
<u>Shaikh</u> 'u'd-Dīn	347	Zain Badr 'Arabī	402
<u>Sharafu'd-Dīn</u> Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā		Zakhmī	428
Minyarī	366, 402, 405	Zuhūrī	100-102, 182, 207-225



# Title Index

## ( PERSIAN )

<b>A</b>		Dībacha i Gulzār i Ibrāhīm	221
Āmad Nāma	304	Dimashq wa Rūs	27
Adab u't-Ṭalibīn	411	Diwān 73, 78, 90, 83-89, 103-105,	
Adīb ul-Ādāb		108-110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 125,	
Akbar Nāma	2	128-130, 132, 133-136, 138, 142	
Akhlāq i Muḥsinī	306	Du'ā i Saifī	370
'Alamat	434	Durr ul-Majālis	417
'Amal i Šālīḥ	7	Dustūr ul-Jāmi' dar Bayān i A'māl	371
Anhār i Arba 'ah	424	Dustūr ul-Mubtadī	287
Anwār i Subailī	262	Dustūr u'ş-Şibyān	306, 307
'Arūḍ i Saifī	289	Dustūr ul-Inshā	236
Asrār i Aqlām	443	<b>F</b>	
Ash'ār	141	Faqīr Bāhū	418
Asrār i Mufaṣṣalāt i Kitāb i Gulistān		Farhang i Bahār i Dānīsh	252
Mausūm ba Farhang i Gulistān	270	Farhang i Gulistān	269
'Aṭīyyah i Kubrā	298	Farhang i Gulistān: Ash'ār i 'Arabī	271
Aṣl ul-Uṣūl	314	Fawā'id ul-Maraḍā	334
Awrad	380	al-Fawz ul-Kabīr	362
<b>B</b>		Fihrist i Kitāb Khiff i 'Alā'i	320
Bāḡ i Duwun	258	Fihrist i Mulakhkhaṣat i Fuṣūl i	
Bahār i 'Ajam	278	Buqrāfī	341
Bahār i Dānīsh	201	Firdawsia	197
Baḥr ul-Asrār wa'l-Anwār	414	Fuṣūl i Akbarī	290
Bayāḍ	123	Fuṣūl i Islām	385
Bayāḍ i Ash'ar	124	<b>G</b>	
Bayāḍ i Ash'ār i Fārsī	121	Ganjīna i Dānīsh	242
Be Sar Nāma	120	Ġazal-hā i Na'tiya	143
Būstān	66-71	Ġiyāş ul-Luġāt	280, 281
Būstān i Khiyāl	265	Gulistān	254-257
<b>CH</b>		Gulzār i Ibrāhīm	220-223
Chār Sharbat	302	Gulzār i Ma'anī	240
<b>D</b>		<b>H</b>	
Dar Amrad i Atfal	347	Hidāyah	381
Dar Bayān i Haqīqat i 'Ālam	419	Ḥall i Luġat i Sa'dī	162
Dar 'Ilāj i 'Aqīmāh	339	Ḥall i Ruba'iyat i 'Urfī	176
Dar Karāmāt i Šūfiyah	408	Ḥikāyāt dar Bāb i Darweshī	428
Dar Murakkabāt i Musta'mal	342	Ḥikāyāt wa Naşā'ih	260
Dāstan i Mas ūd Shāh Pisar i		Ḥizb ul-Baḥr	375
'Azīz Shāh	264		

<b>I</b>		Kitāb i Rāg wa Rāgnī	437
'Imād u's-Sa'ādah	19	Kitāb i Ramal	442
Inshā	228	Kitāb u'sh-Shuf'ah	382
Inshā i Abū'l-Faql	187-195	Kitāb u's-Şibyān	305
Inshā i Dıl-kushā	226, 227	Kitāb i Ta'wizāt	379
Inshā i Faiḍ Rasān	241	Kitāb i Ṭibb	351
Inshā i Mādhū Rām	230	<b>KH</b>	
Inshā i Ruq'āt i Amānullāh		Khizānat ul-Fārs	219, 220
Husainī	243, 244	Khulaṣat ul-Maṭālib	446
Inshā i Ṭāhir Waḥid	200	Khulaṣat u'sh-Shamshīrī	25
Intikhāb i Kalām i Shu'arā i Fārsī	126	Khuṭbah i Nawras	219, 220
Iqbāl Nāma i Jahānīrī	4-6	Khwān i Khalīl	223-225
Irād Tanbīh ul-Ġāfilīn	184	Khawāsh ul-Ashyā	323
Irshād ul-Muslimīn	397	Khawāsh i Hizb ul-Baḥr	
<b>J</b>		Khawāsh i Sūrah i Ḥadīd	373
Jāmi' ul-Asmā	259	Khawāsh i Sūra-hā i Qur'an: Ḥadīd,	
Jāmi' ul-Qawānīn	231, 232	Alam Nashrah	374
Jang nāma i Do-Jorā	15, 18	<b>L</b>	
Jawāb i Shafī	186	Lama'āt min Nafahāt al-Quds	420
Jawāhir i Muḥdaş	419	Laṭā'if ul-Luġāt: Farhang i	
Jawān Mū'ī	311	Maṣnavī i Ma'navī	160
Jawhar i 'Anbar	448	Lubb u't-Tawārīkh	14
Junnat ul-Wāqiyah li-Sihām i		Luġāt	283-285
Amrāḍ al-Wabā'iyah	348	<b>M</b>	
Jung wa Kajkul	445	Ma'āşir i 'Ālamgiri	8
<b>K</b>		Ma'dīn ul-Ma'ānī	402
Kalām i Zuhūri	182/253	Majmū'ah i Ash'ār	80, 81
Kash' ul Mahjūb	406	Makhzan i Asrār	46, 47
Kashf ur-Ramal	441	Makātīb	234, 247
Kashkūl	16	Makātīb i Ḥaḍrat i Sharafu'd-	
Kulliyāt	82	Dīn i Yahyā Minyari	405
Kuliyāt i Mullā Tuġrā	196	Maktūbāt	202, 238
Kulliyāt i Naşr	206	Mālā Budda Minh	386
Kulliyāt i Naẓm wa Naşr	144	Manāfi' ul-Ḥusainiyah	318
Kifāyah i Maṣurī	325	Manqabat	146
Kifāyah i Mujāhidīyyah	324	Manẓūm i Nek	309
Kitāb ul-Ağziyah	350	al-Maqālat u'r-Rābi'ah min Ṭibb i	
Kitāb ul Akhlāq	391	Muṣṭafavī fi'l-Mu'ālajāt	346
Kitāb i Alqāb	235	Maqsud ul-'Āshiqīn	378
Kitāb i Fiqh	389	Maṣal-hā i 'Arabi wa Fārsī	317
		Marġūb ul-Qārī	354



Maṣnavī	48, 49, 122	N	
Maṣnavī Āshob i Maḥabbat	131	Nafahāt ul-Uns	403
Maṣnavī Bū 'Alī Shah Qalandar	119	Nal wa Daman	92-99
Maṣnavī Ganīmat	106, 107, 146, 147	Naṣr i Zuhūrī	207
Maṣnavī i Ma'navī	53-63	Na't wa Hajw	140
Maṣnavī Mihr wa Māh: Madhū		Nuqūd u's-Ṣarf	316
	Māltī 115	Nuskah i Garā'ib	26
Maṣnavī Nān wa Ḥalwā	116	Nuskah i Inshā i Zāhīrā	245 246
Maṣnavī Nān wa Qalya	117	Nukhah i Faiḍ i Muqābil	399
Maṣnavī Shīrīn wa Khusraw	35	Nuskah Tibb	332
Maṣnavī Sihr i Ḥalāl	72	Nuskahajāt	344
Maṭla' ul-'Ulūm wa Majma'		P	
	ul-Funūn 447	Pand Nāma i 'Atṭār	51, 52
Mī Bāyad Shanīd	421	Panj Ganj	288
Miftāḥ u'n-Nikāt	172	Panj Ruq'ah i Zuhūrī	211, 212
Mīna Bazār	213-218	Q	
Miṣbāḥ u's-Ṣana'i'	303	al-Qāfiyah	313
Miṣbāḥ u's-Sibyān	308	Qānūn ul-'Ilāj	349
Minhāj ul-Aṭibbā	338	Qānūn i Khāndān i Nawwāb 'Alī	
Mīzān ul-Ḥikmat	432	Muḥammad Khān	12
Mīzn u's-Ṣarf	312	Qarābādīn	335, 343
Mīzān u't-Tibb	330	Qardādīn i Ma'ṣūmī	345
Mu'ālajāt	321	Qarābādīn i Shifā'i	322
Mufid Nāma	392	Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī	139
Muḥākamah bar Muḥākamah i		Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī	91
	Abu'l-Barakāt	Qawā'id i Guldasa i Andeṣha	296
Munīr bar I'tirāḍāt i Mullā Shaidā		Qirān u's-Sa'dain	64, 65
	bar Ash'ār i Qudsī 185	Qissah i Jahān-dār Shāh	266
Mujarrabāt i Akbarī	331	Qistās	337
Munājāt i Haḍrat i Ġawṣ ul-A'ẓam	369	Qit'āt i Tārīkhī	17
Munājāt i Khwāja 'Abdullāh		R	
	Anṣarī 404	Raghū Chetan: Fa'l i Mu'azzam	444
Muntakhab Ash'ār	118	Rāhat i Jān	11
Muntakhab u'l-Luḡāt	273-275	Raunaq i Bazār	261
Muntakhab ul-Akhbār dar		Risālah i 'Abdul Wāsī' Hānsvī	293
	'Ilm i Hadīṣ 429	Risālah i Amīr Nāṣir 'Unṣur ul-	
Murakkabāt i Tuḥfat ul-Mu'minīn	329	Ma'ālī Kaikā'ūs	390
Musāfarat Nāma i Inḡlistān	28	Risālah i 'Arūḍ	294
Musawwadāt	21	Risālah i 'Arūd: 'Arūd i Saifī	289
Munsh'āt Dil-Kushā	233	Risālah dar Bayān i 'Ilm i Tanjīm	
Munsh'at i Tāhir Wahīd	199	wa Ba'd Ruqūm i Taqwīm	440
Muzīl ul-Aḡlāt	276	Risālah dar Bayān i Tarīkh-hā i	
		Hijrī wa Faṣlī	439

Risālah dar 'Ilm i Akhlāq	393	Sharḥ i Dīwān i Qaṣā'id i Badr i	
Risālah dar 'Ilm i Badī'	286	Chāch	165
Risālah dar 'Ilm i Farā'id	384	Sharḥ i Karīma	161
Risālah dar 'Ilm i Handasah	435	Sharḥ i Khāqānī	159
Risālah dar 'Ilm i Hisāb	436	Sharḥ i Luḡāt i Shi'r i Galistāh	272
Risālah dar 'Ilm i Qirā'at	356	Sharḥ i Makhzan i Asrār	157, 158
Risālah dar Kīmyā	431	Sharḥ i Maṣnavī Mullā Ganīmat	177-179
Risālah i Ḥāfiz Kalān	357	Sharḥ Maṣnavī Nāṣir 'Alī	
Risālah i Haḍrat i Shah Sharafu'd- Dīn Ahmad i Yahyā Minyarī	366	Sarhandī	180
Risālah i Hai'at musammā ba Tauḍīḥ ul-'Alam	438	Sharḥ Nuzhat ul-Arwāh	409
Risālah i Hidayat ul-Mashīkhat	415	Sharḥ i Qānūncha i Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Chāḡminī	333
Risālah i Ḥusn wa 'Ishq	205	Sharḥ i Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī	167-175
Risālah i 'Ināyat Khān	127	Sharḥ i Qiṭ'ah i Ni'mat Khān i 'Alī	183
Risālah i Khamsah	208	Sharḥ i Shafīyah	292
Risālah i 'Ilm i Qawafi	295	Sharḥ i Lama 'āt	401
Risālah i Manṭiq	433	Sharḥ i Sikandar Nāma	148-156
Risālah i Muzīl ul-Aḡlāt	279	Sharḥ i Suryānī	367-368
Risālah i Qirā'at	352	Sharḥ i Yūsuf wa Zulaikhā	164
Risālah i Su'āl wa Jawāb	388	Sih Naṣr i Zuhūrī	209, 210
Risālah i Wujūdiyyah	422	Sikandar Nāma	36-45
Risālah Fi Zikr	412	Sīrat i Rasūl	31
Risālat ul-'Tawḥīd	416	Sīrat i Rasūlullāh	30
Riyāḍ ul-Adwiyah	326	Siyar ul-'Ārifīn	410
Ruq'āt	229, 239	Su'ālāt wa Jawābāt	398
Ruq'āt i 'Ālamgīr	203, 204		
<b>S</b>		<b>T</b>	
Shrīmad Bhagwat	430	Talkhīṣ u'r-Rābi' dar Mudāwā i Sumūm	336
Ṣad Pand i Luqmān	394	Tashrīḥ ul-Ḥurūf	277
Sair i Karīmī	29	Tārīkh i Afḡānī	13
Sāqi Nāma	100-102	Tārīkh i Kashmīr	20
Shah-nāma	32-34	Tārīkh i Shamshīr Khānī	24
Shajarat ul-Amānī	299-310	Tārīkh-hā i Wafāt	22
Shajarāt i Chishtīyah Nizāmīyah Qādirīyah	372	Tarjamah i 'Aqilah	353
Sharḥ i Abu'l-Faḍl	249-251	Tarjamah i Kanz u'd-Daqa'iq	383
Sharḥ i Būstān	163	Tarkīb i Adwiyah i 'Āridah i Chashm	340
Sharḥ i Dīwān i Ḥāfiz	166	Tartīb i Namāz i Panj-gāna	387
Sharḥ i Dīwān i Nāṣir 'Alī Sarhandī	181	Tawārīkh i Akbarī Muntakhab u't-Tawārīkh	1
Sharḥ i Gulistān	267, 268		





# Author Index

## ARABIC

A		Muḥammad b. Sayyid b. Mīr	
'Abdullāh b. Ibrāhīm	461	<u>Khawāja Nūr</u>	514
'Abdullāh b. Muḥammad	495	Muḥibbullāh Bihārī	526
'Abd al-Khāliq	521	Mullā Ḥasan Farangīmaḥalli	527
'Abd al-Raḥmān Amrohvi, Ḥāfiẓ		N	
Qārī Ḥājī	529	al-Nasafī, Ḥāfiẓ u'd-Dīn	
Abū Bakr al-Hāmulī, Sirāj u'd-dīn	499	Abu'l-Barakāt	513
Abū Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Khāliq	504	Q	
Abū 'Umar 'Uṣmān al-Qarṭubī	464	al-Qarṭubī—Abū 'Umar	
'Alam u'd-Dīn, Md.	462	al-Qāsim b. Sallām, Abī 'Ubaid	551
Alṭāf al-'Alī	481	S	
Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd	540	al-Subkī, Tāj u'd-Dīn	312
'Ayāḍ, Qāḍī	524	al-Sha'rānī, 'Abd al-Wahhāb	507
B		al-Suyūṭī, Jalāl u'd-Dīn	523
Bukhārī, Imām	471	al-Shazilī, Nūru'd-Dīn Abu'l-	
Burhānu'd-Dīn al-Fargānī		Ḥasan 'Alī	484, 492
al-Margīnānī—al-Margīnānī		Shihāb al-Dīn 'Umar al-	
G		Dawlatābādī al-Jawnfūrī	548
Ḡazzālī Imām	517	T	
H		Ṭāḥīr ibn 'Arab al-Iṣfahānī	463
Ḥusain b. Mu'īnu'd-Dīn	519	al-Taftāzānī, Maḥmūd b. 'Umar	539
I		U	
Ibn al-'Arabī, Muḥyi'd-Dīn	522	'Ubaidullāh b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd	
Ibn Ḥājib	544		498, 509-511
Ibn Sīnā	530, 531	'Umar b. al-Ḥusain al-Samarqandī	520
al-Isfarā'īnī, Tāj al-Dīn Muḥammad	538	W	
J		Wazīr 'Alī Bijnorī, Md.	515
Jamāl al-Qarashī	550	Y	
Jilānī, 'Abd al-Qādir	518	Yahyā b. Ṣiddiqī	502
M		Z	
al-Margīnānī, Burhān u'd-Dīn		Ẓāin ul-'Ābidīn, Imām	490
	al-Fargānī 497	Ẓāin u'd-Dīn b. Nujaim al-Ḥanafī	496
Mīr Sayyid Sharīf	547		

# Title Index

## ARABIC

A		İ'tisām Du'ā i Saifī wa Hîrz	
al-Ad'iyah	474, 475, 480, 489	al-Yamānī	491
Aḥkām al-Tajwîd	461	J	
al-Anwār: <u>Sharḥ</u> Mişbāḥ	537	al-Jāmi' al-Sagîr min Ḥadîş al-Bashîr	
*Aqilah	462	al-Nazîr	471
Asās al-Dîn	502	K	
al-Awrâd	478	Kāfiyah	544
Awrâd Fathiyyah	479	Kalimât	521
D		Kashf al-Giṭā 'an Alfāz al-Shifā	524
al-Ḍau' 'ala'l-Mişbāḥ: <u>Sharḥ</u>		Kanz al-Daqa'iq	513
Mişbāḥ	538	Kitāb al-Ad'iyah	483
Du'ā-i-Ganju'l-'Arsh		Kitāb al-Ajnās min Kalām al-'Arab	551
Du'ā Saifī		Kitāb al-Āyât al-Nāsikhah wa'l-	
Du ā i-Sāmi'ah, Nūr Nāma etc.	497	Mansûkhah	469
Durar al-Muhtadî wa Zukhar		Kitāb al-Fiqh	501
al-Muqtadî	499	Kitāb fi'l-Fiqh	500
Durûd-i-Akbar	476	Kitāb fi'l-Naḥw	549
Durûd-i-Akbar, Kibrîr-i-Aḥmar etc.	486	Kitāb al Mişbāḥ	536
F		Kitāb al-Muğnî	533
Fath al-Fattāḥ: <u>Sharḥ</u> Nazm		Kitāb al-Ribā wa'l-Muḍarabat	512
Nihāyat al-Ġāyah	495	M	
Fi'l-Fiqh	503	Majmū'ah Zanjānî fi'l-Şarf	546
Fi'l-Naḥw	543	Majmū'at al-Awrâd	477
al-Fuşûl al-Nāḍirah li Işbât al-		Malfûzât	518
Jawāhir al-Farā'id	529	Manāsik al-Hajj	504
al-Fuşûs al-Ḥikam	522	Minḥaj al-'Ābidîn	517
H		Mirāḥ al-Arwāḥ	540, 541
al-Ḥāshiyah 'alā <u>Sharḥ</u> 'Aqā'id		al-Mizān al-Sha'rāniyah	507
al-Nasafi	516	Mudallil	468
Hāshiyah Mîr Quṭbî	547	Mukhtaşar al-Fatāwā	506
Hidāyah	497	Mukhtaşar Ṭabaqât al-Subkî	525
Hidāyat al-Naḥw	542	Mukhtaşar al-Wiqāyah	509, 510
Hizb al-Baḥr	484, 492	al-Muqna'	464
I		Mukhtaşar al-Talkhiş fi 'Ilm al-	
Ijāzât Dalā'il al-Khairât	481	Ma'ānî	539
al-Irshād	548	P	
al-Işbāḥ wa'l-Nazā'ir	496	Panj Sûrah	460



S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
26 Īrān.	525 (218)	Nuskha-i-Ġarā'ib.		
27 TRAVEL.	312 (53)	(Dimishq-o-Rūs).	Kalb-i-'Alī Sultān Afshār.	
28 "	179 (169)	Musāfarat Nāma-i-Inglistān.	Shāh Naṣīru'dīn Shāh Qāchār.	
29 "	299 (43)	Sair-i-Karīmī*.	Nawwāb Karīmullāh Khān b. N. Faiḍullāh Khān Rāmpūrī.	
30 BIO-GRAPHY.	401 (364)	Sīrat Rasūlullāh.		
31 "		Sīrat-i-Rasūl.		



<b>Q</b>					
al-Qānūn	530	Sharḥ	519		
al-Qawā'id al-Mufradah wa'l-		Sharḥ Mi'ata 'Āmil	545		
Fawā'id al-Muḥarrarah	467	Sharḥ Miṣbāḥ	337, 338		
al-Qawā'id fī Rasm al-Khaṭṭ	470	Sharḥ Sullam	528		
al-Qur'ān	452-459	Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah	498, 511		
<b>R</b>		<b>T</b>			
Raunaq al-Majālis	520	Taisīr	466		
Risālah Hidāyatu'l-Muqallidīn	515	Talwīḥ al-Qānūn: Tashrīḥ al-Kabid	531		
Risālah Mullā Ḥasan	527	Tārīkh al-Khulafā	523		
Rumūz al-Bukhārī	472	Taṣwīr al-Farā'id: Sharḥ Kanz			
<b>S</b>		al-Daqā'iq	514		
Sab'iyah	505	Taz'in al-Saḡīr wa Tawfīr al-Kabīr	473		
Sadīdī fī Aḥkām al-Adwiyah		Tazkiratu'l-Albāb wa'l-Jāmi' li'l-			
wa'l-Aḡziyah	534	'Ujb al-'Ijāb	532		
al-Ṣaḥīfat al-Kāmilah	490	<b>W</b>			
al-Ṣaḥīfat al-Mubārakah	485	Waqf al-Hamzah	465		
Sharā'i' al-Aḥkām fī Masā'il al-		al-Wasīlah	487		
Ḥalāl wa'l-Ḥarām	508				

# Addenda & Corrigenda

Sl. No.	Col.	Addition/Correction	Sl. No.	Col.	Addition/Correction
1	1	Muntakhab u'l-Tawārikh	33	9	... at both the ends.
1	4	Mullā 'Abdul Qādir Badāyūnī	34	11	Jadwals .. Also for Sl. Nos. 60, 67, 83, 193.
1	11	Shāhīnshāh-i-Daurān. 2nd & 3rd vol	35	3	Shīrīn wa Khusrāw
8	3	Ma'āshir	35	11	ba-Ṣihrā
9	3	Waqā'i'-i-	48	11	Keumarṣ
10	10	12th century	49	3	Maṣnavī
10	11	Delete "Awrangzeb ... Successor" & Add "Perhaps Md. Shāh"	50	3	'Irāqayn
12	10	Early 14th century	58	11	Bracket closed
12	11	Geneology	60	7	delete "Circa"
14	4	Md. Giyāṣu'd-Dīn 'Izzat Rāmpūrī (The same for Sl. Nos. 165; 280; 304; 338; 384; 429; 432; 435; 438 Column 4 & 267/5)	72	4	Ahlī
17	10	13th century	74;164	3	wa Zulaikhā
18	3	Jorā	77	10	13th century
18	11	Delete "Perhaps"	81	3	Qirānu's-Sa'dain
19	4	Naqvī	81	4	Amīr Khusrāw
20	4	Muḥammad A'ẓam	92	3	Nal wa Daman
22	3	hā-i-	96	11	Comments and notes
22	6	22×12; 17×8	98	11	Chashm
26	10	1224 H.	100	3	Nāma
26A	History: Iran - P/02 - Tārīkh i Rashīdī - Mīrzā Ḥaidar 2 v -P. Nasta'liq 25×15; 20×12; 314ff; 15L. Inc. first 22ff Missing. On the Khaqāns of Mongols.		103	3	Dīwān*
27	3	Dimashq wa...	107	3	Maṣnavī Nairang i 'Ishq
28	4	Nāṣiru'd-Dīn ...	107	11	Nazar i Faiḍ ...
32	2	Delete "( )"	113	4	Rashtī
			114	11	majāl-i-Baḥṣ
			116	3	Ḥalwā
			116	4	'Amilī
			117	4	'Alavī
			117	11	attached at the end;
			118	3	u'ṣ-Ṣanā'i'
			120	3	Besarnāma
			120	11	tuna-bīnam; Munājāt
			125	10	11th century
			126	3	Ṣiddiqī

Sl. No.	Col.	Addition/Correction	Sl. No.	Col.	Addition/Correction
127	11	Faṣls or sections; Delete "Some" Add "No. 246 Inshā" Delete "hence ... century"	190	9	Delete "13th century"
128	11	Kāsganj	196	1	Delete "(211)"
130	11	Darāz ast	197, 198	4	"Do" instead of "Mullā Tuğra"
131	3	Shabbarātī	198(A) —	35	Nuskhah-i-Tuğrā-Do-Do-Do-24 × 14; 20 × 10 179 ff; 18 L.-Inc. at the beginning-Good 1254 H.
134	3	Do*	199	3	Munsha'āt
137	4	Badr'd-Dīn Abū Naṣr Maḥmūd al-Firāhī	201	4	'Ināyatullāh
140	10	Late 13th century	202	4	Delete "Do" (Author not known)
140; 144; 177	wa	(instead of "-o.")	203, 204	4	Awrangeb 'Ālamgīr
146; 147	3	Maṣnavī Nairang i 'Ishq	203	10	1256 H.
148	3	Sharḥ-i-	204	3	"Do" instead of "Ruq'āt"
152	3	Sharḥ-i-Intikhāb-i Sikandar-nāma	204	10	Good. 13th century
153; 155	4	Aḥmadābādī	204	11	... Shāh, Bakhshī ...
154	10	1165 H.	205	4	delete "do"
157	4	Qiwām ... Balkhī	205	11	Hadīṣ-i-'Ishq
161	10	12th century	211	10	delete "19th century"
165	3	Qaṣā'id	212	2	226(129)
169	10	1329 H.	212	10	1267 H.
172	3	Miftāhu'n-Nikāt : Sharḥ-i-Qaṣā'id-i-'Urfī	212	11	Scribe : Allāh Nūr Khān alias Nannū Khān
173	3	Qaṣā'id-i-	215	2	226 (129)
173	11	edition	216	11	Baḍī 'ū'd-Dīn
173	11	composed instead of "written"	222	3	"Do" instead of Gulzār ...
176	3	Ruba'iyāt	225	2	227
177	4	Delete 'Huṣn wa 'Ishq" Add "Mullā Ganīmat"	229	11	Lāla
178	11	Taḥsīn	231	4	Delete "—" after Khalīfah?
182	3 4	Zuhūrī (Also Sl Nos. 206, 207, 207, 209, 211, 213, 219, 225, 253)	231	11	Parwānajat
182	5	Abu'l-Yamīn	232	4	Khalīfah ... Qanūnji
182	8	F. 10 L. 17	232	10	Good
186	4, 11	Wārasta	232	11	Īzad
187	2	P/16	235	3	"wa" instead of "-o."
188	11	Dūlhā	236	3	Dustūr (Also Sl. Nos. 287, 306)
			237	10	13th century
			288	10	Good
			239	10	13th Century



Sl. No.	Col.	Addition/Correction
240	4	<u>Hifẓullāh</u>
245	4	<u>Zahīr</u>
246	4	Delete <u>Zāhūrī</u>
246	11	Add ' See No. 127'
248	11	<u>Shīb</u>
252, 253	4	Delete "do"
252	11	<u>Khiḍāb</u>
253	5	<u>Abū'l-Yamīn</u>
253	11	<u>Zuhūrī</u>
Qīṣaṣ instead of Qaṣaṣ pp. 97-105 Lexicography instead of Dictionaries p. 107		
258	3	<u>Duwum</u>
259	3	<u>Asmā</u>
259	11	<u>Gopāl</u>
261	11	<u>ma'rīkah</u>
266	3	<u>Qīṣṣah</u>
264	11	<u>Iṣfahān</u>
266	11	<u>Dūlhā</u>
269	5	<u>al-Mūsawī</u>
270	5	<u>Mufaṣṣalāt-i-Kitāb-i-</u>
270	10	<u>1879 A.D.</u>
270	11	<u>Persian</u>
271	4	<u>Muḥammad</u>
271	11	Copy. 'Alī Muḥammad, the Commentator, who is ... Qaṣbah
273	4	<u>aṣlan</u>
273	11	Delete "Copied late in 12c"
273	11	<u>Muntakhab-i-be-badīl</u>
275	11	<u>Banāras</u>
276	8	<u>Muẓīl</u>
276	4	<u>Ḥabibullāh Khān</u>
277	4	<u>Sanbhalī</u>
278	7	First folio at the beg. and the entire portion after the word " <u>Zamān</u> " at the end is missing.
280	4	Delete " ; "
280	11	<u>Giyāṣ</u>

Sl. No.	Col.	Addition/Correction
282	3	<u>Giyāṣ</u>
284	11	<u>Amāla</u> .. <u>Shuda</u>
285	4	<u>Qiwām</u>
285	10	Delete " ; "
289	4	' <u>Aruḍī</u>
292	3	<u>Shāfiyah</u>
295	11	<u>Maḡta'</u> ... <u>u's-aṣnā'i'</u> ... Numūda
296	11	<u>al-Ḥamdu li-man</u>
297	3	<u>Khizānat u'l-Fār</u>
299	4	<u>Qatīl</u>
300	11	<u>Maṭba'</u> ... <u>Ṭab'</u>
303	3	<u>u's-Ṣanā'ī'</u>
307	11	<u>Ziyārat</u>
308	4	<u>Aḥmad 'Alī Khān b.</u> <u>Bahramand</u> ... <u>Sikandra</u>
309	4	<u>Sayyid Mu'izzu'd-Dīn</u> Hargāmī
309	11	Delete "Author copy". Add: "Scribe Md. Yūsuf <u>Khan</u> "
310	4	Delete "do"
313	11	<u>Hādī</u>
318	11	<u>Amānī</u> of <u>Qatīl</u>
319	11	<u>Qānūngo</u> ... Scribe;
320	3	<u>Khiff</u> ... ' <u>Alā'ī</u>
320	4	<u>Zainu'd-Dīn Abū Ibrāhīm</u> <u>Md. Ismā'īl Jurjānī</u>
321	3	" ) " instead of " ( "
322	4	<u>Husainī</u>
323	11	<u>Kaṣhkūl</u>
325	10	<u>12 century</u>
326	4	" <u>Hakīm Yūsufī</u> " instead of " <u>Hakīm Husain 'Alī Khān</u> "
326	11	Delete " <u>I...author</u> "
327	4	<u>Mu'min</u>
330, 333	4	<u>Md. Akbar Arzānī b Hājī</u> <u>Md. Muqīm Sarwar</u>
333	4	<u>Chagminī</u>
333	10	Add "century"
334	4	<u>Imām</u>



Sl. No.	Col.	Addition/Correction	Sl. No.	Col.	Addition/Correction
336	3	mudāwā-i-	373	3	<u>Khawāṣ</u>
337	3	Qisṭās	377	2	Delete "Old"
340	3	Adwiyah	377,379	3	Ta'wizāt
341	4	Ġulām Ḥusain Kāzimī	381	...	Hidāyyāh
		Kantūrī	381	4	Burhan'd-Dīn Fal-argānī al-Margīnānī
342,343	8	S. 20×15; 15×10	381	11	"Persian Translation begins with Kitābu'l-Bai'
345	3	Ma'ṣūmī	382	3	u'sh- <u>Shuf</u> 'ah
345	4	<u>Shustrī</u> ; delete 'a'	382	4	"Do"
345	11	Rāmpūrī	383	4	'Abdullāh an-Nasafī
346	4	Hāfiẓ Ġulām Muṣṭafā b. Md. Akbar	383	11	May be read under col. 4
347	8	S. 20×26/8	85	3	"wa" instead of "-o."
348	3	Junnat u'l Wāqyah li-Sihām-i-Amrāḍ ...	387	3	Namāz
348	4	'Alī al-Faiḍābādī	390	4	Amīr Nāṣir 'Unṣuru'l-Ma'ālī Kaikā'us
350	5	Ağziyah	396	4	Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī
352	11	Munāẓarah	396	10	Add "A.D."
353	11	Ṭuruq .. Maṣāḥif	399	3	Muqābil
358	4	Delete "(Sarfī)"	400	4	<u>Shāh</u> Rafi-'u'd-Dīn
361	3	"Tafsīr" instead of "do"	400 (A) - 231 (82)		Takmilu'l-Imān wa Taqwiyatu'l - Imān - Sh. 'Abdul Ḥaqq Muḥaddiṣ Dehlvi - do - do-S. S. 12th century - Good
361	4	Rukn'd-Dīn 'Alā'u'd-Daulah Sāmnanī	401	3,11	Lama'āt
362	3	Fauz	401	11	Fuṣūṣ .. 'Alamgīr
363	2	58 (314-15)	492	3	Ma'din
365	3	Yatasā' alūn	402	5	Add (ed)
365	4	Ġulām Aḥmad <u>Khān</u>	402	11	Editor instead of "author"
365	10	1130 H.	403	3	Nafaḥāt
366	3, 4	<u>Shāh</u> Sharafu'd-Dīn Aḥmad -i-Yaḥyā Minyarī (Also for the Sl. Nos. 402; 405)	407	...	Delete the description; Insert "Sh. 'Abdul Ḥaqq Muḥaddiṣ Dehlvi"
367	3	<u>Sharḥ</u> -i-Du'ā-i-Suryānī	407	11	Delete
367	4	Ḍiya'u'd-Dīn Bakhshī	409	10	"A. D."
369	8	F. 11			
371	3	Dustūr			
372	3	Qādiriyah			
372	3	Delete "Ad'iyah"			

Sl. No.	Col.	Addition/Correction	Sl. No.	Col.	Addition/Correction
410	6	Siyar	472	5	The identity of the author, except his being the student (Tilmīz) of Md. b. Ala'u'd-Dīn, is not known
412-414	4	Delete "do"	472	5	Tilmīz
418	3	Laṭīfah-i-Sharīfah-i-Faqīr Bāhū	479	11	Add: A commentary on Bukhārī
418	9	Inc. at the beg.	480	3	(al-Ad'iyah)
419	11	Add: "Laṭā" if i-Nikāt -i-Tabarrukāt Muwāfiq-i-Naṣṣ -i-Ḥadīṣ wa Āyāt Laṭīfah -i- Sharīfah -i- Faqīr Bāhū	481	10	Good. 14th century
		Walad -i- Bāyazīd ... dar Zamān-i-Awrangzeb	483	3	Ad'iyah
420	4	'Ālim a's-Ṣiddiqī	484	3	al-Baḥr
422	4	Sh. 'Abdul Ḥaqq Muḥaddiṣ Dehlvi	484	4	Nūr al-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī al-Shāzili
424	11	The book ... Murāqabāt	490	4	Zāin
427	11	Beg. "Farzandam...Allā .."	490	10	11 century
429,432	11	"wa" instead if "-o."	491	3	Ḥirz
431	1	Kimyā	492	3	Ḥizb
411	11	Salṭanat	492	4	Shāzili
433	1,3	Handasah (Correct the running title also)	494	11	Bānat Su'ād; Qaṣīdah
437	3	Rāg wa	495	3	Sharḥ Naẓm Nihāyat al-Ġāyah
439	3	hā-i-Hijrī wa Faṣlī	496	4	Zāin
440	3	'wa" instead of "-o."	497	4	al-Farḡānī al-Marḡinānī
444	3	Raghū ... Fa'l	498	3	Nihāyat al-Ġāyah
445	3	Jung	498	3	Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah
446	10	1171 H.	499	3	Zukhur
447	2	P/6	500	3	Add " * "
447	3	Add "*"	502	11	'Azīz
447	11	Add: Datal title Maz'haru'l-'Ajā'ib	504	10	Add "Good"
449	3	Kāshkūl	507	3	Mīzān
450	1	Tārīkh	507	4	Sha'rānī
450	3	Waḡā'i-i-	510	11	century
451	10	14th century	511	11	Ġulām ... Faḍlullāh
458	2	A/7	517	3	Minhāj al-'Ābidīn
459	2	A/8	517	11	First folio & last 10 ff missing
460	2	A/9	Sl. Nos. 498, 509-511 Should have come at one place, one after the other; so also Sl. No. 484 & 492		
465	3	Hamzah	Sl. No. 482 & 488		
470	11	Nāsikhah wa'l-Mansūkhah	Sl. No. 476 & 486		

Sl.	No.	Col.	Addition/Correction
	513	3	Malfūzāt
	522	3	al-Fuṣūṣ
	523	1	Tazkirah
	523	11	Waṣīq
	524	5	Subkī ... Shāfiʿī
	526	4	Bihārī
	531	3	Kabid
	536, 537	10	13th c.
	538	11	Tabʿ

Sl.	No.	Col.	Addition/Correction
	539	11	Māzindrānī
	541	4	Do
	541	11	ʿAlī Ḥusain Khān
	542	3	Delete "A box on"
	543	10	caten
	546	3	Majmūʿah Zanjānī
	547	4	Mīr ...
	547	11	Scribe: Md. ʿUmar
	551	4	Abī ʿUбайд b. Sallā



# Urdu Manuscripts of Saulat Public Library

*The Scheme of the Govt of India does not cover modern Indian languages. Hence we had to adopt a more simple and less spacious pattern of description for Mss. in Urdu and other languages. The order of Description is as follows:—Sl. No. (which is also the Call No.); Author (in inverted Index-style of arrangement); Title; Age & peculiarities if any; Scribe; and Folios. The arrangement is by authors in strict alphabetical order of Urdu characters i.e. الف (A), ب (B), ت (T), ث (Ṭ), ج (J) down to ی (Y).*

## NAZM (Poetry)

- 556 Akhtar, Qāḍī Md. Ṣādiq Khān. Maṣnavī Sarāpā Soz. 13th c. Scribe : Inʿāmullāh Khān. 21 F.
- 557 Akhtar Rāmpūrī, Md. Tafaḍḍul Ḥusain Khān. Maṣnavī Qahr-i-ʿIshq. 14th century. Author's copy; composed in the reign of N. Ḥāmid Alī Khān. 20 F.
- 558 Afsurda. Marṣiyah: "Kiyūn Miṣl-i-Āsiyā Na Falak Nauḥa-gar Phire". 9 F.
- 559 Amīr Mīnā'ī. Maṣnavī Kārnama-i-'Ishrat. 1287 H. During the reign of N. Kalbe 'Alī Khān. 37 F.
- 560 Bismil. Nawḥa-i-Bismil. 13th century. 7 F.
- 561 Bismil, Md. 'Alī Khān. Dīwān-i-Bismil Author's copy (BAYĀD) 14th c. 62 F.
- 562 Bayāḍ-i-Ash'ār. 5 F.
- 563 Bekhud. Taḍmīn-i-Bekhud bar Qit'a-i-Muḍṭar wa Dīgar Taḍmīn bar 'Alavī. 1333 H/1915. Scribe : Md. Muṣṭafā Khān. 19 F.
- 564 Taslīm, Amīrullāh. Tārīkh-i-Kāmil Vol. I. 1930 A.D. Scribe : Riyāsat Ḥusain Khān. Composed in 1893 A.D. 168 F.
- 565 Jamāl, Muḥammad. Maṣnavī dar Ḥālāt-i-Sair wa Shikār wa Dīgar Ḥālāt-i-Nawwāb Aḥmad 'Alī Khān. Scribe : Riyāsat Ḥusain Khān. The author was the resident of Nālā Pār; in the period of N. Md. Sa'īd Khān. 15 F.
- 566 Ḥāfiẓ, Shujā'u'd-Dīn. Kashfu'l-Khulāṣah: Tarjamah. Late 13th century Datal title giving 1157 H. as its date. Topic is Fiqh. And the original one was in Persian. 26 F.
- 567 Ḥāfiẓ Shujā'u'd-Dīn. Nām-i-Ḥaqq, Hindī. 1265 H/1848. 7 F.
- 568 Khasta Rāmpūrī. Dīwān-i-Khasta. 1313 H. Scribe : Rām Parshād. 60 F.
- 569 Dilgīr. Marṣiya-i-Dilgīr. Late 12th c. "Zindān Se Jab Ahl-i-Haram Chhūt Ke Āye". 9 F.
- 570 Rāfat Mujaddidī, Ra'ūf, Aḥmad, Shāh. Zulaikha-i-Hindī. 1268 H. Inc. at the beg. "Ba Pās-i-Khāṭir-i-Lāla Bilās Rā'i walad-i Uday Rām Baqqāl Sākin Rāmpūr Maḥalla Sarā'i Miṣrī Khān Muttasīl Gher 'Umar Khān wa Jangī Khān; Makān-i-Lāla Ṣāhib Mauṣūf wa Dukān dar Bāzār Mullā Zarīf Qarīb Thāna; ba-'Ahd-i-N, Md. Sa'īd Khān...ba-Muqābala-i-Aṣl-i-Kitāb Khān Ṣāhib Md. Najaf Khān Sākin Chāh Shore". 79 F.



- 571 Risāla-i-Jihādiyah. Early 13th century. 3 F.  
Rūmī, Jalālu'ddīn. Maṣnavī-i-Ma'navī. Vols. 1, 5, 6. Three-fourth  
portion translated into Urdū.—See Persian Sl. No. 61.
- 572 Zakhmī, Gulām Ḥaḍrat Khān. Dīwān-i-Zakhmī. N. Yūsuf 'Alī Khān's  
period. 64 F.
- 573 Sawdā, Mīrzā Md. Rafī'. Qaṣā'id wa Hajwiyāt. Early 13th c. Inc First  
and last few ff. missing. 51 F.
- 574 Shikoh. Maṣnavī Siyāh Posh. 13th c. Scribe: In'āmullāh Khān. 13 F.
- 575 Shawq Lakhnawī, Nawwāb Mīrzā. Maṣnavī Bahār-i-'Ishq. 1928 A.D. 34 F.
- 576 „ Maṣnavī Zahr-i-'Ishq. 1276 H.  
Scribe: 'Alī Muḥammad. 15 F.
- 577 Fīroz, Fīroz Shāh Khān. Maṣnavī. 1300 H. 9 F.
- 578 'Ishrat, Gulām 'Alī. Maṣnavī Padmāwat. 13th c. Inc. Last few ff. missing.  
106 F.
- 579 Ġazalyāt-i-Na'tiya 14th c. Scribe: Md. Ya'qūb—Selected from various  
books. 23 F.
- 580 Ṣabr Taslimī. Sirāj-i-Sakhun. 14th century. Ġazals. 133 F.
- 581 Maṣnavī Gul wa Ṣanobar. 13th c. Scribe: In'āmullāh Khān. In the beg.,  
there is a Madḥ of "Mīrzā Md. Ḥasan Bahādur." 14 F.
- 582 Maḥabbat, Nawwāb Maḥabbat Khān. Maṣnavī Asrār-i-Maḥabbat, or,  
Sassī Punnūn. 1187 H. 19 F.
- 583 Mīr, Mīr Taqī. Kulliyāt-i-Mīr. 13th c. An important old MS. of the  
Kulliyāt: First folio damaged; some ff. missing from Radīfs BE to RE;  
others also missing from Radīfs ALIF and ZE; the same applies to other  
portions. 465 F.
- 584 Mīr, Mīr Taqī. Maṣnavī I'jāz-i-'Ishq. 13th c. Scribe: In'āmullāh Khān. 9 F.
- 585 „ Maṣnavī Daryā-i-'Ishq. „ „ 8 F.
- 586 „ Maṣnavī Daryā-i-'Ishq. „ Bound with Persian Sl. No.  
75. 10 F.
- 587 Mīr, Mīr Taqī. Maṣnavī Shu'la-i-'Ishq. „ Scribe: In'āmullāh Khān. 8 F.
- 588 Mu'azzam 'Abbāsī, Khalīfah. Jang Nāma-i-Do Jorā. 13th c. "Composed  
for Md. Na'im b. 'Azīm; read with Quḍratullāh Shawq who made  
corrections in it". (Preface). 48 F.
- 589 Majmū'a-i-Qaṣā'id wa Ġazalyāt. 14th c. Scribe: Riyāsat Ḥusain Khān;  
contains verses of Jawhar, Josh, Iqbāl; Badr Jalālī, Niyāz Fatehpūrī,  
'Azīz, Aḥsān, Akbar etc. Collection has been made from journals and  
periodical publications. The scribe is the Editor also. 181 F.
- 590 Majmū'a-i-Musaddas wa Qawmī Naẓm. Edited by Riyāsat Ḥusain Khān  
Scribe: The editor himself. Contains verses of Akbar, Nāẓir, Shād,  
Aḥmaq, Zafar 'Alī Khān, Āzād Sub'hānī, Sīmāb, Aḥsan etc. 1920. 22 F.
- 591 Mūnis Lakhnawī, Mīr. Marāṣī-i-Mūnis. 13th c. Seven long Marṣīyas.  
228 F.

### Three

#### ADAB (Literature) :

- 592 Akhtar Ashrafī, Sh. Taṣāduq Ḥusain. Besh Qimat Mālā. Before 1942 A.D. Historical Fiction 34 F.
- 593 Taḥrīr-i-Tamannā'ī. 14th c. The author has concealed his identity under "Ko'ī Sawdā'ī". It is in letter-cum-dialogue form. 7 F.
- 594 Shādān Bilgīrāmī, Awlād Ḥusain. Khulāṣa-i-Durra-i-Nādirah. 14th c. Author's copy. 8 F.
- 595 Muḥammad Shāh Khān. Khulāṣa-i-Rūḥu'l-Ijtīmā'. 1924 A.D. Written in Karāchī. 28 F.

#### QAWĀ'ID (Grammar) :

- 596 Sharafu'd-Dīn, Muftī. Risālah dar Sharf-i-'Arabī. 14th c. 4 F.
- 597 'Abdu'l-Hādī. Risālah Irshādu's-Ṣarf. 1296 H. 41 F.
- 598 Qudrat, Qudrat 'Alī. Risālah dar Fann-i-Shā'irī. 14th c. Author's copy. The writer was the student of Amīrullāh Taslīm. 21 F.
- 599 Mulakhkhaṣāt-ul-Adab: Ṣarf wa Naḥw-i-Fārsī. Late 13th c. 24 F.

#### TALĪM WA TARBIYAT :

- 600 Risāla Tarbiyat-i-Aṭfāl. Late 13th c. Such books are kept under Ethics elsewhere. 42 F.

#### RELIGION :

- 601 Sajjād Ḥusain Ilāhābādī. Fuḥsh-i-Ilhāmī. 1293 H. In refutation of Cristianity. 37 F.
- 602 'Abdu'l Ḥayy Khān Rāmpūrī. Izhār-i-Ḥaqq. 1322 H. Why all these differences of religions; also criticizes Islām. 147 F.

#### QUR'ĀNICS

##### (Tafsīr) :

- 603 Tāhā Ḥusainī, Makhdūm-i-Jahāniyan, Sayyid. Tafsīr-i-Sūra-i-Muzammil. Inc. 1st. F. missing. Ṣūfī Commentary. 208 F.

##### (Qirā'at) :

- 604 Risālah Qirā'at. 17 F.
- 605 Karāmat 'Alī Jaunpūrī. Tarjama-i-Zīnatu'l-Qārī. The Tr. has added some new material himself, apart from translation. 18 F.

#### ISLAMICS (General) :

- 606 Asrār-i-Ḥaqq. 1322 H. On Sufism, and general theology. 10 F.
- 607 Ismā'il, Shāh Muḥammad. Tarġibu'l-Jihād. Late 13th c. Beg. "Ḥamd-i-Be-Shumār Us Qādir-i-Muṭlaq ko jo Parbat ko Rā'ī Kare". 23 F.
- 608 Anwār 'Alī. Risālah Irshādu'r-Raḥmān. Proving the legality of Mātam, Ta'ziyadārī etc. 13 F.
- 609 Chup Shāh Miyān. Mawlid Sharīf. 1284 H. Scribe: Haider Shāh. In the Gazals, the *nom de plume* is Aḥmad ! 38 F.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $29\frac{1}{2} \times 14$ ; $29 \times 10$ . F. 73; L. 22.	C.	Good. 13th century.	The book is in the fann of Inṣhā; but it also con- tains historical material on Īrān and Afġānistān.
P.	„	S. $21 \times 14$ ; $14\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ . F. 56; L. 12.	C.	Good. 13th century	
P.	„	S. $27 \times 18$ ; $22 \times 11$ . F. 40; L. 21.	C.	Good. 14th century	
P.	„	S. $30 \times 19$ ; $22 \times 13$ . F. 62; L. 15.	C.	Good. Early 14th century.	Travel account from Rāmpūr to Calcutta and back to Rāmpūr; begins with the year 1238 H. and ends with the year 1242 H. Scribe: Ḥāfiẓ Aḥmad 'Alī Khān (d. 1933), former Librarian Raza Library Rampur.
P.	„	S. $18\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ ; $15 \times 8$ . F. 23-70; L. 16.	Inc. at both ends.	Good. Late 13th century.	
P.	„	S. $18\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ ; $15 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 97; L. 15.	C.	Water- stained. Early 13th century.	



#### Four

- 610 Khurram 'Alī Balhourī. *Ādābu'l-Ḥaramain*. 1279 H. 16 F.
- 611 *Risālah dar Bayān-i-A'māl*. Early 13th c. Worm-Eaten. 7 F.
- 612 *Risālah dar Zikr-i-Qiyāmat*. 14th c. 11 F.
- 613 *Risālah Su'al wa Jawāb* 13th c. 25 F.
- 614 Saifi, Wāriṣ 'Alī *Risālah Taḥrīru'sh-Shahādatain* 1260 H. "The Arabic Text of *Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz* was translated into Persian by *Shāh Salāmatullāh Rāmpūrī* alongwith a commentary on it; *Sher 'Alī Khān* told me to write it into Urdu" (Preface). 173 F.
- 615 *Shahādāt Nāma*. Early 13th c. Inc. at both ends. 77 F.
- 616 *Faiṣla-i-'Ulamā-i-Kirām*, *Riyāsat Rāmpūr*, dar *bāra-i-Mubāḥaṣa-i-Mas'ala-i-Hayāt wa Mamāt-i-Masīḥ 'Alaihi's-Salām*. 1909 A.D. Contains names of all the signatories. 4 F.
- 617 *Milād-i-Sharīf* 13th c. 42 F.
- 618 *Maḥḍar nāma-i-Lāl Masjid Shāhī*. 1343 H. In connection with the contribution fund raised for the purpose of the mosque. 8 F.

#### FIQH :

- 619 *Iṣṭilāḥātu'l-Farā'id*. 15 F.

#### ṢUFISM :

- 620 Aḥmad. *Surūru'l-'Āshiqīn* Inc. at both ends. On *Khawāja Mu'īnu'd-Dīn Chishtī*; written in the style as to serve as '*Milād-i-Chishtī* to be read at the religious gatherings. 25 F.
- 621 *Shamsu'd-Dīn Rāmpūrī*, Sayyid, *Milād Khwān*. *Tazkira-i Buzurgān-i-Rāmpūr*. Scribe: *Riyāsat Ḥusain Khān*. The author was a resident of "Moh. Beriān."
- 622 *Shawkat Ḥusain Ṣiddiqī*. *Talkhīṣu'l-'Ainain*, Ya'nī, *Ḥawāshī-i-Maraju'l-Bahrain*. Zi'l-Hijjah 7, 1352 H / March 23, 1934 A.D. Author's copy. The author "*Shawkat Ḥusain Ṣiddiqī Garh-Muktesharī Chishtī Nizāmī Sajjāda-Nashīn Khānqāh-i-Jamālī wa Peshkār Civil, Rāmpūr*" was killed in Forty-Seven. "This book is one of the undertakings in the series of commentaries on the writings of the PĪR WA MURSHID. This being the commentary on the 1st part of *Maraju'l-Bahrain*." (Preface). 79 F.
- 623 *Shawkat Ḥusain Ṣiddiqī*. al-'*Urwat-ul-Wuṣṣā*. *Irshādāt-i-Sayyid Mushtāq Shāh Shāhib*. Rabi' II, 1355 H./July 1936. 64 F.
- 624 *Shawkat Ḥusain Ṣiddiqī*. *Quwā-i-Ġarīb* 1936 A.D. 26 F.
- 625 " " " *Zikru'l-Muqarrabīn*. Zi'l-Hijjah 2, 1353/Mar. 8, 1935. Life of *Mushraq Shāh Shāhib* 67 F.
- 626 *Tālib Raḥmānī*, *Shāh*. *Shuqqa-i-Faiḍ*. 1295 H. Inc. 1st 3 ff. missing. The author entered the fold of Islām at the age of 45; and what was revealed to him, he has written this book on that truth, so that *Hindūs* and *Muslims* might come closer to each other. (Preface). Usage of *Dohras* and *Chawpa'ī* is frequent. 249 F.

# HISTORY & BIOGRAPHY

- 627 Barlās, Mīrzā Md. Kāzim. Tārīkh-i-Kalān Turkistān-i-Qadīm Vol. I. 1920 A.D. Author's copy. 42 F.
- 628       "               "               "               Vol. II       "       42 F.
- 629       "               "               "               Vol. III      "       53 F.
- 630       "               "               "               Vol. IV      "       170 F.
- 631       "               Tārīkh Muraqqa-i-Jahān Numā. 1919 A.D. History of the Mughals and of the native States. 84 F.
- 632 Barlās, Mīrzā Md. Kāzim. Nizām-i-Hāmidī 1889 H./1903 A.D. Scribe: S. Md. Husainī, Hyderābād Tr. from Tuzuk-i-Taimūrī (Eng. version).
- 633 Hāmid Hasan Badāyūnī, Md. Risālah. Iṣbāt-i-Siyādāt: Mānī'-i-Ġalaṭ-Fahmī. 1325 H. Author's copy. In proof of the Sayyid geneology of the dynasty of the Nawwāb of Rāmpūr. 26 F.
- 634 Hasan Riḍā Khān, Muḥammad. Akhbār-i-Hasan. 1277 H. "Written by Md. Hasan Riḍā Khān s/o Md. Kāmgār Khān s/o Allāh Yār Khān s/o Hāfiz Raḥmat Khān, at the instance of an Englishman." History of Rohillās. 66 F.
- 635 Shawq, Aḥmad 'Alī Khān, Hāfiz. Tazkira-i-Kāmilān-i-Rāmpūr. Author's draft copy written in pencil and on rough paper. 400. F.
- 636 Shiv Parshād, Bābū. Ā'īna-i-Tārīkh Numā. Medieval India. 57 F.
- 637 Kiṣhorī Lāl. Tawārīkh-i-Bagāwat-i-Hind (12 parts). Scribe Wilāyat Husain Khān Aṣar Raḥmānī. Tr. from English. Folios 42; 36; 37; 34; 34; 38; 37; 19; 16; 35; 20; 29.
- 638 Najmu'l-Ġanī Khān. Akhbāru's-Ṣanādīd, Ya'nī Tārīkh-i-Riyāsat Rāmpūr. Author's copy. Brought upto the accession of N. Hāmid 'Alī Khān. 366 F.

## HISĀB (Arithmetic) :

- 639 'Abdu'l-Ḥayy. Mir'ātu'l-Khiyāl: Sarī'u'l-Ḥisāb. 1313 H. 50 F.

## SHAṬRANJ (Chess) :

- 640 Naqshajāt-i-Shaṭranj. Early 20th c. 22 ff. missing at the beginning. Language Urdu and Persian Mixed. 170 F.

## OTHER LANGUAGES :

### PUSHTO :

- 641 Kitābu'l-Fiqh wa'l-'Aqā'id. 12th c. Inc. at both ends. 320 F.

### HINDĪ (In Urdu Script) :

- 642 Bhūbat. Bhāgwat Mahā Purān 1252 H. At Rāmpūr. In verse. 150 F.
- 643 Bhūpat. Shri Bhāgwat Kathā. In verse. 272 F.
- 644 Bhāgwat Manẓūm 13th c. 250 F.



- 575 مثنوی بہار عشق  
576 مثنوی پدماوت  
مثنوی در حالات سیر و شکار و دیگر حالات  
565 نواب احمد علی خان  
586 '585 مثنوی دریائے عشق  
556 مثنوی سراپا سوز  
574 مثنوی سیاہ پوش  
587 مثنوی شعلہ عشق  
557 مثنوی قہر عشق  
559 مثنوی کارنامہ عشرت  
581 مثنوی گل و صنوبر  
61 مثنوی معنوی - دیکھو فارسی  
589 مجموعہ قصائد و غزلیات  
590 مجموعہ مسدس و قومی نظم  
582 محبت، محبت خان - مثنوی اسرار محبت  
588 معظم عباسی، خلیفہ - جنگ نامہ دوجوڑا  
591 مونس لکھوی، میر - مرآی مونس  
583 میر، میر تقی - کلیات میر  
584 مثنوی اعجاز عشق  
586 '585 مثنوی دریائے عشق  
587 مثنوی شعلہ عشق
- ن
- 567 نام حق، ہندی  
538 نجم الغنی خان - اخبار الصنادید  
632 نظام حامدی  
640 نقشہ جات شطرنج  
560 نوحۃ بسمل
- پشتو
- 641 کتاب الفقہ و القصائد  
ہندی
- 644 भागवत मन्त्रम भागवत मन्त्रम  
भागवत मन्त्रम भागवत मन्त्रम  
642 भागवत महापुराण  
643 भागवत कथा भागवत कथा
- 597 رسالہ ارشاد الصرف  
623 العروة الوثقی  
578 عشرت، غلام علی - مثنوی پدماوت  
غ  
579 غزلیات نعتیہ  
ف  
601 فحش الہامی  
577 فیروز، فیروز شاہ خان - مثنوی  
فیصلہ علیا، کرام ریاست رام پور درباره مباحثہ  
616 مسئلہ حیات و ممات مسیح علیہ السلام  
ق  
598 قدرت، قدرت علی - رسالہ در فن شاعری  
573 قصائد و ہجوایات  
524 قوائے غریب  
557 قہر عشق، مثنوی  
ک  
559 کارنامہ عشرت، مثنوی  
584 کلیات میر تقی میر  
593 دکنی سودائی، - تحریر تمنائی  
گ  
581 گل و صنوبر، مثنوی  
م  
618 محضرنامہ لال مسجد (سلسلہ اعداد مسجد)  
695 محمد شاہ خان - خلاصہ روح الاجتماع  
591 مرآی مونس  
639 مرآۃ الحیال: سریع الحساب  
مرثیہ دلگیر  
599 ملخصات الادب: صرف و بحر فارسی  
609 مولدشریف  
621 میلاد شریف  
577 مثنوی  
582 مثنوی اسرار محبت: سسی پنون  
584 مثنوی اعجاز عشق



سفی، وارث علی - رسالہ تحریر الشہادتین (شاہ عبدالعزیز کے عربی رسالہ کا ترجمہ، مع شرح فارسی میں شاہ سلامت اٹھ نے کیا "شیر علی خان نے مجھ سے کہا اسے اردو میں لکھو") 614

## ش

شادان بلگرامی، اولاد حسین، سید - خلاصہ درہ نادرہ 594

شرف الدین، مفتی - رسالہ در صرف عربی 596

شعلہ عشق، مثنوی 587

شقہ فیض 626

شکوہ - مثنوی سیاه پوش 574

شمس الدین رامپوری، سید - میلادخوان —

تذکرہ بزرگان رامپور 621

شوق، حافظ احمد علیخان تذکرہ کاملان رامپور 635

شوق لکھنوی، نواب مرزا - مثنوی ہمار عشق 675

مثنوی زہر عشق 676

شیو پرشاد، بابو - آئینہ تاریخ نما 636

شوکت حسین صدیقی گڑھ مکتبیری چشتی نظامی:

تلخیص المہین، یعنی مرج البحرین

(سید مشتاق شاہ صاحب کی شرح) 622

ذکر المقربین (حالات مشتاق شاہ صاحب) 625

العروۃ الوثقی (ارشادات سید مشتاق شاہ

صاحب) 623

قوائے غریب (شرح مشتاق شاہ صاحب) 624

شہادت نامہ 615

## ص

صبر تسلیمی - سراج سخن (غزلیات) 580

صرف ونحو فارسی 599

## ط

طالب رحمائی شاہ - شقہ فیض (۵۰ سال کی عمر

میں اسلام قبول کرنے کے بعد یہ کتاب

لکھی چوپائیاں اور دوہے بکثرت) 626

طلحہ حسینی، مخدوم جہانیاں، سید - تفسیر سورۃ

مزمّل (صوفیانہ تفسیر) 603

## ع

عبدالحمی رامپوری - مرآۃ الخیال: سریع الحساب 639

عبدالحمی خان رامپوری - اظہار حق (اسباب اختلاف

مذہب - اسلام پر بھی اعتراضات) 602

## د

(در ذکر خواجہ معین الدین چشتی) 620

دریائے عشق، مثنوی 585.586

دلگیر - مرثیہ دلگیر 569

دیوان بسمل 561

دیوان خستہ 568

دیوان زخمی 572

## ذ

ذکر المقربین 625

## ر

رافت مجددی، رؤف احمد، شاہ زلیخائے ہندی 570

رسالہ اثبات سیادت: مانع غلط فہمی 633

رسالہ ارشاد الرحمن 608

رسالہ ارشاد الصرف 597

رسالہ تحریر الشہادتین 614

رسالہ تربیت اطفال 600

رسالہ اجتہاد بہ 571

رسالہ در بیان اعمال 611

رسالہ در ذکر قیامت 612

رسالہ در فن شاعری 598

رسالہ سوال و جواب 613

رسالہ قرأت 604

رومی، جلال الدین - مثنوی معنوی: ترجمہ

(ج ۱، ۵، ۶) دیکھو فارسی 61

ریاست حسین خان مجموعہ قصائد و غزلیات 589

مجموعہ مددس و قومی نظم 590

## ز

زخمی، غلام حضرت خان - دیوان زخمی 572

زلیخائے ہندی 570

زہر عشق، مثنوی 576

## س

سجاد حسین الہ آبادی - شمس الہامی (بیان فواہش

بائبل سے رد انصاری کے طور پر) 601

سراج سخن 580

سرور العاشقین 620

سسی پنوں 582

سلامت اٹھ، شاہ 614

سودا، میرزا رفیع - قصائد و عجوبات 573

## فہرست

اسماء کتب و مصنفین

اردو

پ	الف
578 پدماموت، مثنوی	610 آداب الحرمین
ت	636 آئینہ تاریخ نما
564 تاریخ کامل (حصہ اول)	620 احمد - سرور العاشقین
627-630 تاریخ کلان ترکستان قدیم - 4 جلد	609 احمد - مولد شریف
593 تحریر نمناقی	634 اخبار حسن
605 ترجمہ زیت القاری	638 اخبار الصنادید
566 ترجمہ کشف الخلاصہ	556 اختر، قاضی محمد صادق خان - مثنوی سراپاسوز
607 ترغیب الجہاد	592 اختر اشرفی شیخ تصدق حسین - بیش قیمت مالا
621 تذکرہ بزرگان رامپور	آخر رامپوری، محمد تفضل حسین خان -
635 تذکرہ کاملان رامپور	557 مثنوی فہر عشق -
564 تسلیم، امیر اقلہ - تاریخ کامل، حصہ اول	623 (ارشادات سید مشتاق شاہ صاحب)
603 تفسیر سورۃ مزمل (صوفیانہ تفسیر)	اسرار حق (تصوف اور عقائد پر، خدا کے
622 تلخیص العینین : یعنی حواشی مرج البحرین	606 بارے میں بحث)
637 تواریخ بغاوت ہند	582 اسرار محبت، مثنوی
563 تضمین ے خود بر مضطر و علوی	607 (سماعیل، شاہ محمد - ترغیب الجماد
ج	619 اصطلاحات الفرائض
جمال، محمد - مثنوی در حالات سیر و شکار	602 اعظماء حق
565 نواب احمد علی خان	584 اعجاز عشق، مثنوی
588 جنگ نامۂ دوجوڑا	558 افسردہ - مرثیہ
چ	559 امیر مہنائی، امیر احمد - مثنوی کارنامہ عشرت
چپ شاہ میان - مولد شریف	608 انور علی - رسالہ ارشاد الرحمن
ح	ب
633 حامد حسن بدایونی، محمد - رسالہ اثبات سیادت	مرلاس، مرزا کاظم - تاریخ کلان ترکستان قدیم
566 حافظ، شجاع الدین - ترجمہ کشف الخلاصہ	627-630 (4 جلد)
567 نام حق ہندی	631 تاریخ مرقعہ جہان نما
634 حسن رضا خان، محمد - اخبار حسن	632 نظام حامدی (ترجمہ ترک تیموری)
625 (حالات سید مشتاق شاہ صاحب)	560 بسمل - نوحۃ بسمل (مدس)
خ	561 بسمل، محمد علی خان - دیوان بسمل
610 خرم علی بلہوری - آداب الحرمین	575 بہار عشق، مثنوی
568 خستہ رامپوری - دیوان خستہ	562 بیاض اشعار
694 خلاصۂ درۂ نادرہ	563 ے خود - تضمین بر مضطر و علوی
695 خلاصۂ روح الاجتماع	592 بیش قیمت مالا

# فهرست موضوعات

عربی

517-522	التصوف		علم القرآن
523-525	التاريخ و التذکرہ	452-460	القرآن
526-529, 554-555	المنطق و الفلاسفہ	460-470	القرآن و التجويد
530-534	الطب		الرسم الخط
535-549	الفوائد	471-473	الحديث
550-551	اللغة	474-494	الا درارد الایعہ
552-553	النظم	495-514	الفقه
554-555	منطق	515-516	المقارن

---



# فہرست موضوعات

فارسی

397-400	عقائد		تاریخ
401-428	آصوف	1-22, 451	تاریخ ہند
	متفرقات	23-26	تاریخ ایران
429	حدیث	27-29	سفر نامہ
430	ہندو مت	30-31	سیرت
431	کیمیا	32-147	نظم
432	حکمت	148-186	نظم - شرح
433	منطق	187-248, 450	انشا
434	قیافہ	249-253	انشا - شرح
435	ہندسہ	254-266	قصص
436	حساب	267-272	قصص - شرح
437	موسیقی	273-285	لغت
438	ہیت	286-318	قواعد
439	تقویم	319-351	طب
440	نجوم	352-357	تجوید و قراءت
441-443	رمل	358-365	تفسیر
444	قالنامہ	366-380	اورادو اعمال
445-449	دائرۃ المعارف	381-389	فقہ
		390-396	اخلاق

507	الميزان الشعرائيه	539	عناصر التلخيص في علم المعاني
	ن	525	عناصر طبقات السبكي
513	النسفي، حافظ الدين ابو البركات	506	عناصر الفتاوى
	و	509, 510	عناصر الوقايه
487	الوسيله	468	المدلل
465	وقف الهمزه	540, 541	مراح الارواح
	ه	497	المرغيناني، برهان الدين الفرغاني
542	هدايه النحو	464	المقنع
497	الهدايه	527	ملا حسن فرنكي محلي
	ي	518	مافوظات
502	يحيى بن صديقي	504	مناسك الحج
		517	منهاج العابدين

517	غ	غزالي، امام	512	السبكي، تاج الدين
			534	سديدي
	ف		526	سلم العلوم
495		فتح الفتاح: شرح نظم نهاية الغاية	523	السيوطي، جلال الدين
522		الفصوص الحكم	ش	
529		الفصول النادرة	484, 492	الشاطلي، نور الدين ابو الحسن على
503		في الفقه	508	شرائع الاحكام في مسائل الحلال و الحرام
543		في النحو	519	شرح
	ق		528	شرح سلم
530		القانون	545	شرح مائة عامل
452-459		القرآن	498, 511	شرح الوقاية
464		القرطبي ابو عمر عثمان	547	شريف، مير سيد
470		القواعد في رسم الخط	507	شمراقي، عبدالوهاب
467		القواعد المفردة و القواعد المنحرفة	553	شق الجيب علي مالك بن الربيع
	ك		548	شهاب الدين عمر الدولة آبادي الجونقوري
469		كتاب الآيات الناسخة و المنسوخة	ص	
551		كتاب الاجناس	485	الصحيفة المباركة
483		كتاب الادعية	490	الصحيفة الكاملة
512		كتاب الربا و المضاربة	550	صراح
501		كتاب الفقه	ض	
500		كتاب في الفقه	538	الضوء على المصباح
535, 536		كتاب المصباح	ط	
533		كتاب المغني	463	طاهر بن عرب الاصفهاني
549		كتاب النحو	ع	
524		كشف الغطاء عن افاظ اشفا	461	عبدالله بن ابراهيم
544		كفاية	495	عبدالله بن محمد
521		كليات	521	عبدالحق
513		كنز الدقائق	529	عبدالرحمن امرهوي، حافظ
	م		553	عبدالعليم
477		مجموعة الاورداد	508, 509, 511	عبدالله بن مسعود بن محمود
546		مجموعة زنجاني في الصرف	462	عقيله
526		محب الله بهاري	520	عمر بن الحسين السمرقندي
514		محمد بن سيد بن مير خواجه نور		
473		محمد بن قسي		



## فہرست

### اسماء کتب و مصنفین

#### عربی

473	تزئین الصغیر و توفیر الکبیر	الف	ابن حاجب
514	تصویر الفرائض شرح کبر الدقائق	544	ابن سینا
539	التفتازانی، محمود بن عمر	530, 531	ابن العربی، عی الدین
531	تلویح القانون	522	ابو بکر الحاملی، سراج الدین
466	تیسیر	499	ابو عمر عثمان القرطبی
	ج	464	ابو محمد بن عبدالحق
471	الجامع الصغیر من حدیث البشیر النذیر	504	ابی عیید القاسم بن سلام
550	جمال القرشی	551	اجازات دلائل الخبرات
518	جیلانی، عبدالقادر، شیخ	481	احکام التجوید
	ح	461	احمد بن علی بن مسمود
516	الحاشیہ علی شرح عقائد النفسی	540	احمد علی
554, 555	حاشیہ میر زاہد	555	الادعیہ
547	حاشیہ میر قطبی	474, 475, 480, 489	الارشاد
484, 492	حزب الجر	548	اساس الدین
	د	502	الاسفر اثینی، تاج الدین محمد
499	درر المہندی و ذخرا مقتدی	548	الاشیاء و النظائر
476	درود اکبر	496	اعتصام دعا، سیفی و حرز الہامی
486	درود اکبر، کبریت احمر وغیرہ	491	لطائف العلی
494	دعا، سامعہ، نور نامہ وغیرہ	481	الانوار شرح عصاح
482	دعا، سیفی	537	الاوراد
493	دعا، گنج العرش	478	اوراد فتحیہ
	ر	479	ب
527	رسالہ ملا حسن		بخاری، محمد اسمعیل، امام
515	رسالہ ہدایۃ المقلدین	471	برہان الدین الفرغانی المرغینانی
472	رموز البخاری	477	بیاض الاشعار
520	رونق المجالس	552	پ
	ز		پنج سورہ
496	زین الدین بن نجیم الحنفی	460	ت
490	زین العابدین، امام		تاریخ الخلفاء
	س	523	تذکرۃ الالباب
505	سبعیہ	532	

# Persian Manuscripts

---

## Poetry

- 152-155 شرح انتخاب سکندر نامه  
35 مثنوی شیرین خسرو  
46 غزن اسرار  
157, 158 شرح غزن اسرار  
141 نظر محمد غلام حضرت خان - اشعار  
140 نعت و هجو  
نعم الدین محمد و شاه عبدالعزیز -  
398 سوالات و جوابات  
403 نفحات الانس  
315 نفود الصراف  
92-99 نل و دمن  
138 نیاز بریلوی، شاه - دیوان  
106, 107, 146, 147 نیرنگ عشق  
ه  
38 هدایه  
78 هلالی - دیوان  
و  
447 واجد علیخان - مطلع العلوم و مجمع الفنون  
وارسته، عبدالله -  
184 ایراد تنبیه الغافلین (بجواب خان آرزو)  
186 جواب شافی (بجواب خان آرزو)  
واعظ کاشفی، حسین - کاشفی  
79 وحشی بافقی یزدی - دیوان  
365 وسیله القاری  
قائع زمان نواب آصف الدوله: تفضیح الغافلین  
9, 10, 450 قانع نعمت خان عالی  
362 ولی الله، شاه - الفوز الکبیر  
315 ولی الله فروخ آبادی، محمد - نفود الصراف  
349 ولی محمد - قانون العلاج  
ی  
یحیی منیری - شرف الدین احمد  
358 یعقوب چرخي - تفسیر یعقوب چرخي  
359 یوسف خان، محمد - منظوم نیک  
یوسف خان، معتمد السلطان میرزا مستشار الدوله  
گنجینه دانش  
242 یوسف و زلیخا  
74-77 یوسفی، یوسف بن محمد یوسف - ریاض الادویه  
326  
233 منشآت دلکشا  
199 منشآت طاهر وحید  
326 منصور بن محمد - کفایه منصوری  
324 کفایه مجاهدیه  
145 منقبت  
338 منهاج الاطبا  
427 موصل الی الله  
327, 328 مومن حسینی، محمد - تحفة المومنین  
421 می باید شنید  
432 میزان المحکمه  
312 میزان الصراف  
330 میزان الطب  
171 منیر، مولوی - شرح قصائد عرفی  
282 منتخب الغیث  
273-275 منتخب اللغات  
269 الموسوی - فرهنگ گلستان  
ن  
ناصرالدین شاه قاجار - مسافرت نامه انگلستان  
108, 109 ناصر علی سرهندی - دیوان  
181 شرح دیوان  
110 مثنوی  
180 شرح مثنوی  
نتها بریلوی - قطب علی  
233 نثار علی بخاری بریلوی - منشآت دلکشا  
207 نثر ظهوری  
245, 246 نسخه انشاء ظهیرا  
344 نسخه جات  
332 نسخه طب  
26 نسخه غرائب  
399 نسخه فیض مقابل  
137 نصاب الصبیان  
انظام الدین احمد بخنوری - انتخاب کلام شعراء  
فارسی  
126 نظامی گنجوی - سکندر نامه  
36-45  
148-151, 156 شرح سکندر نامه



164	محمد رضا - شرح يوسف و زليخا	240	گلزار معانی
	محمد العالم الصديقي - الصديقي	254-257	گلستان
46	عزرن اسرار	242	کيچنه دانش
113	مخفی دشتی - دیوان		ل
	مرآتئی خان، محمد - قانون خاندان نواب علی	14	اب التواريخ
12	محمد خان	160	اضائف اللغات
172	مرزا جان - شرح قصائد عرفی		اعل محمد - دوست محمد بن شیخ محمد
354	مرغوب القاری	283	افت
329	مرکبات تحفة المومنین	284	لغات
276	مزیل الاغلاط		م
176	مسرت، عوض راسخ - حل رباعیات عرفی	8	مآثر عالمگیری
174, 175	شرح قصائد عرفی	286	مالادمنه
28	مسافرت نامه انگلستان	246	ماه، میر محمد - خلاصة المطالب
8	مستعد خان، محمد ساقی - مآثر عالمگیری	317	منلهای عربی و فارسی
	مسکین - برهان مسکین	48, 49, 112	مثنوی
21	مسودات	131	مثنوی آشوب محبت
322	مظفر بن محمد الحسینی الشافعی - قرابادن	119	مثنوی بو علی شاه قلندر
133-136	مظفر جانجان، میرزا - دیوان	72, 106, 107	مثنوی سحر حلال
321	معالجات	35	مثنوی شیرین و خسرو
4-6	معتمدخان - اقبال نامه جهانگیری	110	مثنوی علی
402	معدن المعانی	106, 107, 146, 147	مثنوی غنیمت
	معصوم بن کریم الله الشوستری الشیرازی -	53-63	مثنوی معنوی
345	قرابادن معصومی	115	مثنوی مهر و ماه
156	معظم علی، سید - شرح سکندر نامه	116	مثنوی نان و حلوا
392	مفید نامه	117	مثنوی نان و قلبه
363	معین المسکین - تفسیر سورة يوسف یا تفسیر معین		مجددی - ابو سعیدی مجددی
346	المقالة الرابعة من طب مصطفوی فی المعالجات	331	مجربات اکبری
234, 247	مکاتیب	80, 81	مجموعه اشعار
405	مکاتیب حضرت شرف الدین یحیی منبری		مدهومالقی - مثنوی مهر و ماه
202, 238	مکتوبات	411	محمد، شیخ - ادب الطالبین
349	مناجات حضرت غوث الاعظم	292	محمد المشهور به بهاؤ الدین الاحمقانی - شرح شافیه
404	مناجات خواجه عبدالله انصاری	160	محمد بن داؤد - شرح خاقانی
318	منافع الحسینیه	305	محمد بن فصیح - کتاب الصبیان
429	منتخب الاخبار در علم حدیث	157, 158	محمد بن قوام - شرح عزرن اسرار
118	منتخب اشعار از انشاء جامع الضائع	140	محمد افغانی - نعت و هجو
1	منتخب التواريخ	162	محمد رضا - حل لغات سعدی

ک	290, 291	فصول اکبری
396	114	فغانی شیرازی - دیوان
262	320	فهرست کتاب خف علانی
359, 360	341	فهرست ملخصات فصول بقراطی
251	418	فقیر باهو
391	334	فوائد المرضی
350	251	فوز کبیر (شرح ابوالفضل)
235	362	الفوز الکبیر
379	240	فیض الله - گلزار مدانی
263	92-96	فیض مقابل - نسخه فیض مقابل
437	97 99	فیضی، ابوالفیض - نل و دمن
442		دیوان
282		ق
305	139	قا آتی - قصائد
351	163	قاجار - ناصرالدین شاه
389	294	قادر علی - شرح بوستان
355	295	قاسم کاهی - رساله عروض
29	313	رساله علم قوافی
431	12	القافیہ
406	349	قانون خاندان نواب علی محمدخان
16	302	قانون العلاج
324	142	قتیل، میرزا محمد حسن - چار شربت
325	299 301	دیوان
253	322, 335, 343	شجرة الامانی
27	345	قرا بادین
82	64, 65	قرا بادین معصومی
129-130	337	قران السعدین
105	91	قسطاس
206	139	قصائد عرفی
144	266	قصائد قا آتی
73	قطب علی تنها بریلوی - شرح انتخاب سکندر	
390	155	فصہ جهاندار شاه
گ	17	قطب علی تنها بریلوی - شرح انتخاب سکندر
296	119	قطعات تاریخی
گلدسته اندیشه	400	قلندر، بوعلی شاه - مثنوی
		قیامت نامه

- 334 غلام امام - فوائد المرضی  
19 غلام علی نقوی، سید - عباد السعادة  
112 غنی کشمیری، طاهر - دیوان  
غنیمت کجاهی، محمد اکرم - مثنوی  
106, 107, 146, 147  
177, 179 شرح مثنوی  
غیاث الدین عزت رام پوری، محمد  
304 آمد نامہ  
رسالہ در بیان تاریخ ہائے ہجری و  
439 فصلی  
رسالہ در بیان علم تنجیم و بعض رقوم  
440 تقویم  
436 رسالہ در علم حساب  
384 رسالہ در علم فرائض  
435 رسالہ در علم ہندسہ  
433 رسالہ منطق  
438 رسالہ شیت مسمیٰ بہ توضیح المعالم  
165 شرح دیوان قصائد بدر چاچ  
267, 268 شرح گلستان  
280, 281 غیاث اللغات  
385 فصول اسلام  
14 لب التواریخ  
429 منتخب الاخبار در علم حدیث  
282 منتخب الغیاث  
338 منہاج الاطبا  
432 میزان الحکمة  
ف  
285 فاروق، ابراہیم قوام - لغت  
444 فانی معظم  
236 فانی، محمد - دستورالانشا  
32-34 فردوسی - شاہنامہ  
179 فوزنفا علی، سید - شرح مثنوی غنیمت  
27 فرہنگ گلستان: اشعار عربی  
269 فرہنگ گلستان  
161 فرہنگ مثنوی معنوی  
385 فصول اسلام  
13 عبدالحق، جہان آبادی، شیخ - تاریخ افغانی  
401 عبدالحق دولی - شرح شرح لمعات  
354 عبدالحق قاری - مرغوب القاری  
427 عبدالحق، شیخ - موصل الی اللہ  
407 عبدالحق محدث دہلوی، شیخ - زاد المتقین  
عبدالرزاق، محمد استحق الحسنی السورتی، ابوالیمین  
253 کلام ظہوری  
عبدالرشید الحسینی المدنی التتوی - منتخب  
273-275 اللغات  
عبدالعزیز، شاہ ونعیم الدین، محمد - سوالات و  
398 و جوابات  
عبدالفتاح محمد امین الوقاری - قواعد گلدستہ اندیشہ  
عبداللطیف بن عبدالحق - لطائف اللغات: فرہنگ  
مثنوی معنوی 161  
عبدالواحد ابراہیم - شرح نزهة الاواح 409  
عبدالواسع ہانسوی - رسالہ عبدالواسع 293  
عرفی شیرازی - قصائد 91  
شرح قصائد 167-175  
دیوان 90  
حل رباعیات عرفی 176  
عروض سیفی 289  
عزت رام پوری - غیاث الدین عزت رام پوری  
51, 52 عطار، فریدالدین - ہند نامہ  
298 عطیہ کبری  
434 علامات  
117 علوی بن مصطفی - مثنوی نان و قلبہ  
290, 291 علی اکبر الہ آبادی، سید - فصول اکبری  
علی سر ہندی - ناصر علی سر ہندی  
271 علی محمد - فرہنگ گلستان: اشعار عربی  
406 علی الجہوری، شیخ - کشف المحجوب  
19 عباد السعادة  
7 عمل صالح  
266 عنایت اللہ - قصہ جہاندار شاہ  
448 عنبر شاہ خان - جوہر عنبر  
غ  
143 غزلہاے نعیمیہ



177	صہبائی، امام بخش - شرح مشوی غنیمت	159	شرح حاقانی
	ض	166	شرح دیوان حافظ
367, 368	ضیا، بخشی - شرح سربانی	165	شرح دیوان قصائد بدرچاق
	ط	181	شرح دیوان ناصر علی
	طالب رام پوری، حافظ اللہ داد - مشوی آشوب	148 151	شرح سکندر نامہ
131	محبت	292	شرح شافیہ
200	طاہر وحید قزوینی، میرزا - انشاء طاہر وحید	401	شرح شرح لمعات
199	منشأ طاہر وحید	167-175	شرح قصائد عرفی
426	طریقہ سنیہ حضرات خواجگان	183	شرح قطعہ نعمت خان عالی
198	طغراہ مشہدی، ملا - طغری	333	شرح قانونچہ
197	فردوسیہ	161	شرح کریم
196	کلیات	267, 268	شرح گلستان
	ظ	272	شرح لغات شعر گلستان
	ظہوری، نورالدین - پنج رقمہ ظہوری	180	شرح مثنوی علی
211, 212	خطبہ نورس	177-179	شرح مشوی غنیمت
219, 220	خوان خلیل	157, 158	شرح مخزن اسرار
224, 225	دیباچہ گلزار ابراہیم	409	شرح نزہۃ الارواح
220-223	رسالہ خمسہ	167	شرح یوسف وزلیخا
208	ساقی نامہ	449	شرف الدین ابن شریف الدین، محمد
100-102	نثر ظہوری		شرف الدین احمد ابن یحییٰ منیری، شاہ
209	کلام ظہوری	366 '402, 405	
182	کلیات نثر	23	شرف الدین علی یزدی - ظفرنامہ
206	مہنا بازار	430	شریعت بہا گوت
213-218	نثر ظہوری	167	شفیع سنبہلی، محمد - شرح قصائد عرفی
207	ظفر نامہ	347	شیخ الدین - در امراض اطفال
23			ص
	ع	7	صالح کبیرہ، محمد - عمل صالح
125	عارف - دیوان	103, 104	صائب تبریزی دیوان
350	عارف خان، محمد کتاب الاغذیہ	105	کلیات
183	عالی، نعمت خان - شرح قطعہ نعمت خان	394	صد پند اقبال
450	وقائع نعمت خان عالی	420	الصدیقی، محمد العالم
	عاملی، بہاؤالدین - مثنوی نان و حلوا	310	صرف ملا
383	عبد اللہ، ابو البرکات - ترجمہ کبر الدقائق	288	صفی بن نصیر - پنج گنج
404	عبد اللہ انصاری، خواجہ - مناجات	287	دستور المتبدي
		312	میزان الصرف

392	زاهد، شاه محمد - مفید نامه	393	رساله در علم اخلاق
316	زبدہ	280	رساله در علم بدیع
237	زبدۃ الافکار	436	رساله در علم حساب
428	زخمی - حکایات در باب درویشی	384	رساله در علم فرائض
	س	356	رساله در علم قرات
100-102	ساقی نامه	431	رساله در کیمیا
66-71	سعدی شیرازی - بوستان	293	رساله عبدالواسع
163	شرح بوستان	388	رساله سوال و جواب
161	شرح کریمیا		رساله عروض
254-257	گلستان	289	رساله عروض: عروض سیفی
267 - 268	شرح گلستان	295	رساله علم قوافی
272	شرح لغات شعر گلستان	435	رساله علم هندسه
162	حل لغات سعدی	412	رساله فی ذکر و غیره
36-45	سکندر نامه	352	رساله قرات
361	سننائی، رکن الدین علاؤالدوله - تفسیر	279	رساله مزیل الاغلاط
391	سنجر تهرانی، محمد تقی کمال الدین - کتاب الاخلاق	433	رساله منطق
209	سه نثر ظهوری	415	رساله هدایه المشیخت
31	سیرت رسول	438	رساله هیتت مسمئی به توضیح المعالم
30	سیرت رسول الله	422	رساله وجودیه
410	سیرت العارفین		رفت رامپوری، غلام جیلانی - جنگ نامه
29	سیر کریمی		نواب نجو خان المعروف به جنگ نامه
	سیف الله الهامادی، محمد - شرح انتخاب سکندر	15, 18	دو جوڑا
153, 154	نامه	421	رفت، محمد علی - می باید شنید
	سیفی عروضی بخاری - رساله عروض:	400	رفیع الدین، شاه - قیامت نامه
289	عروض سیفی	343	رفیع الدین قادری مرادبادی، محمد - فرابادین
	ش	204, 239	رقعات
226, 227	شاه محمد - انشاء دلکشا	229	رقعات بیدل
231, 232	شاه محمد، خلیفه - جامع القوانین	203, 204	رقعات عالمگیری
	شاه ولی الله — ولی الله، شاه	444	رگه، چنین
32-34	شاهنامه	53-63	رومی، جلال الدین - مثنوی معنوی
372	شجرات چشویه نظامیه قادریه	261	رونی بازار
299-301	شجرۃ الامانی	226	ریاض الادویه
249-251	شرح ابوالفضل	163	ریاض علی، سید - شرح بوستان
152-155	شرح انتخاب سکندر نامه		ز
163	شرح بوستان	407	زاد المتقین

297 جیلانی، غلام محی الدین - خزانه الفارس

## ج

302 چهار شربت

## ح

83-89 حافظ شیرازی - دیوان

160 شرح دیوان حافظ

357 حافظ کلان - رساله حافظ کلان

276 حبیب الله خان - منزله الاغلاط

375 حزب الجر

129, 130 حزن، علی - دیوان

128 کلیات

277 حسین دوست سبزی، میر - تشریح الحروف

حسینی، امان الله - انشاء رقعات امان الله

243, 244 حسینی

441 حفیظ الله، میر - کشف الزمل

428 حکایات درباب دردیشی

260 حکایات و نصائح

171 حل رباعیات عرفی

162 حل لغات سعدی

## خ

50 خاقانی شروانی - تحفة العرافین

159 شرح خاقانی

خطبة نورس

257 خزانه الفارس

64, 65 خسرو، امیر - قرآن السعدین

25 خلاصة الشمشیری

446 خلاصة المطالب

خواجہ میر - عبدالجبار

323 خواص الاشياء

376 خواص حزب البحر

374 خواص سورهای قرآن: حدید، الم نشرح

373 خواص سورة حدید

223 225 خوان خلیل

265 خیال، محمد تقی - بوستان خیال

## د

278 داد دین صدیقی، شاه - مقصود العاشقین

264 داستان مسعود شاه پسر عزیز شاه

347 درامراض اطفال

419 در بیان حقیقت عالم مسمی به جواهر محدث

132 درد، خواجه میر - دیوان

339 در علاج عقیمه

408 در کرامات صوفیه

417 در المجالس

342 در مرکبات مستعمل

236 دستور الانشا

371 دستور الجامع در بیان اعدال

306, 307 دستور الصبیان

287 دستور المتبذی

370 دعاء سینفی

27 دمشق و روس

195 دو دفتر ابو الفضل

دوست محمد بن شیخ محمد المعروف به اعل محمد -

180 شرح مثنوی ناصر علی سرفندی

221-223 دیساجه گلزار ابراهیم

73, 78, 79 83-90, 97-99, دیوان

103, 104, 108, 111-114,

125, 132-136, 138, 142

## ر

111 راجه، شاه - دیوان

115 رازی، عاقل خان مثنوی مهر و ماه: مدهوماتی

127 راسخ، عنایت خان - رساله عنایت خان

413 رساله الهامات

390 رساله امیر ناصر عنصر المعالی کیکاؤس

416 رساله التوحید

357 رساله حافظ کلان

366 رساله حضرت شاه شرف الدین یحیی منبری

208 رساله تخمه

439 رساله در بیان تاریخ هائے هجری و فصلی

440 رساله در بیان علم تنجیم و بعض رقوم تقویم



377	تعوذات	397	برهان مسکین - ارشاد المسلمین
423	تفسیر الرموز	412	بحر الاسرار الحسینیه : بحر الاسرار الانوار
361	تفسیر	66-17	بوستان
359, 360	تفسیر حسینی	265	بوستان خیال
364	تفسیر سیپاره عم	278	بهار، لیک چند - بهار عجم
365	تفسیر عم تہساء لون	201	بهار دانش
363	تفسیر معین	278	بهار عجم
358	تفسیر یعقوب چرخ	292	بہاؤ الدین الاصغہانی (محمد)
363	تفسیر سورۃ یوسف	272	بہرام، ملان - شرح لغات شعر گلستان
451	تفضیح الفانین	166	بہلول کول بن مرزا جان - شرح دیوان حافظ
400A	تکلیل الایمان	123	بیاض
336	تلخیص الرابع درمداواہ عموم	124	بیاض اشعار
1	تواریخ اکبری	121	بیاض اشعار فارسی
24	توکل بیگ - تاریخ شمشیرخانی	229	بیدل، میرزا عبدالقادر - رقعات
	ث	120	بی سرنامہ
144	ثاقب احسن اللہ خان - کلیات نظم و اثر		پ
386	ثناء اللہ بانی پی، قاضی - مالا ہدمنہ	211, 212	بنج رقمہ ظہوری
	ج	288	بنج گنج
	جائی، نور الدین عبدالرحمن -	51, 52	بتہ نامہ
286	رسالہ در علم بدیع	151	بیر علی رسول پوری - شرح سکندر نامہ
403	نفعات الانس		ت
74.77	یوسف وزلیخا	13	تاریخ افغانی
164	شرح یوسف وزلیخا	26A	تاریخ رشیدی
	جان، مرزا - مرزا جان	24	تاریخ شمشیرخانی
259	جامع الاسماء	20	تاریخ کشمیر
248	جامع السمع	22	تاریخ ہائے وفات
231, 232	جامع القوانين	319	تحفۃ الحکمت
410	جمالی دہلوی - سیر العافین	50	تحفۃ المراقین
348	جنۃ الواقعہ لاسہام امراض البوائیہ	395	تحفۃ الملوک
	جنگ نامہ نواب نجو خان المروف بہ جنگ	327, 328	تحفۃ المؤمنین
15, 18	نامۂ دو جوزا	353	ترجمہ عقیلہ
445	جنگ و کجاول	383	ترجمہ کنز الدقائق
3	جہانگیر، نورالدین - نزک جہانگیری	387	ترتیب نماز پنجگانہ
311	جوان موتی	340	ترکیب ادویہ عارضۂ چشم
419	جوہر محدث	3	نزک جہانگیری
448	جوہر غبر	277	تشریح الحروف

# فہرست

اسماء کتب و مصنفین

فارسی

270	اسرار مفصلات کتاب گلستان موسوم بہ
320	فرہنگ گلستان
141	احمد علی محمد - فہرست کتاب خف علانی
314	اشعار
	اصل الاصول
	افضل علی الرضوی بن سید اکبر علی الفیض آبادی
348	جنۃ الواقعہ لہام امراض الوہابیہ
4-6	اقبال نامۃ جہانگیری
	اکبر ارزانی، محمد بن حاجی میر محمد مقیم
333	شرح قانونچۃ محمد بن محمود الجعفی
331	مجموعات اکبری
330	میزان الطالب
332	نسخۃ طب
2	اکبر نامہ
319	امانت خان، محمد - تحفۃ الحکمت
	امان اللہ حسینی — حسینی
152	امامی خان، نواب - شرح انتخاب سکندر نامہ
423	امیر شاہ رامپوری، محمد - تفسرۃ الرموز
126	انتخاب کلام شعرائے فارسی
228	انشا
187-195	انشاء ابو الفضل
226 '227	انشاء دلکش
243 '244	انشاء رقعات امان اللہ حسینی
200	انشاء طاہر وحید
241	انشاء فیض رسان
424	اتہار اربعہ
380	اوراد
203 '204	اورنگ زیب عالمگیر - رقعات عالمگیر
72	اہلی شیرازی - مثنوی بحر حلال
	ب
258	باغ دوم
425	باقر جبار گڑھی، دین محمد - ادیب الآداب
1	بدایونی، ملا عبدالقادر - منتخب التواریخ
82	بدر چاچ - کلیات
165	شرح دیوان بدر چاچ

الف

	آرزو، سراج الدین علی خان - شرح انتخاب
152	سکندر نامہ
148-150	شرح سکندر نامہ
298	عطیۃ کبریٰ
	مخاکمہ بر مخاکمہ ابوابرکات منیر میر اعتراضات
185	ملا شیدا بر اشعار قدسی
304	آمدنامہ
	ابراہیم، محمد - منتخب اشعار از انشاء جامع
118	الضائع
424	ابو سعید مجددی - اتہار اربعہ
	ابو طالب اصفہانی، میرزا - تفضیح الغافلین :
451	وقائع زمان نواب آصف الدولہ
2	ابو الفضل - اکبرنامہ
187-195	انشاء ابو الفضل
303	احشام الدین، مفتی - مصباح الضائع
	احمد بن عبد الرحیم صنی پوری - شرح قصائد
169 '170	عرفی
143	احمد حسین، سید غزالی، نعتیہ
445	احمد خان رامپوری - جنگ و کجکول
321	احمد علی، حکیم - معالجات
308	احمد علی خان بن ہرہ مند خان - مصباح الصبیان
	اختر، قاضی محمد صادق خان - رسالہ مزیل
279	الا غلاط
396	اخلاق محسنی
411	ایف الطالبین
425	ادیب الآداب
402	ارشادات یحییٰ منیری
397	ارشاد المسلمین
344	ارشاد حسین خان رامپوری، حکیم - نسخہ جات
	اسحق الحسینی السورنی — عبدالرزاق محمد
	اسحق الحسینی السورنی، ابوالعین
443	اسرار اقلام

پبلک لائبریری رام پور  
ہندوستان پرنٹنگ ورکس، رام پور یو۔ پی

صوت پبلک لائبریری رام پور	ناشر
ہندوستان پرنٹنگ ورکس، رام پور یو۔ پی	طابع
۵۰۰	تعداد اشاعت
۱۹۶۶ ع	سنہ اشاعت
وزارت معارف، حکومت ہند، دہلی	تعاون



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
32 Poetry.	356 ( )	<u>Shāhnāma</u>	Firdawsī.	
33 "	292 (36)	<u>Shāhnāma</u> vols. 3-5.	"	
34 "	344 343/5	" vols. 3-4.	"	
35 "	318 (91)	<u>Maṣnawī Shīrīn</u> <u>Khusraw.</u>	Nizāmī Ganjvī.	
36	381	<u>Sikandarnāma.</u>	"	
37 "	300 (45)	"	"	

فہرست مخطوطات فارسی و عربی  
صوات پبلک لائبریری دامپور

Publications of the Institute of Oriental Studies, Rampur.

1. Farsi Amoz : by Muhammad Ali Khan Asar—A concise dictionary, Persian to Urdu, of the words in common or more frequent use.
2. Kanzul-'Ummal : Kitab-ul-Iman. Edited and translated by S. Fariduddin. Edition and Urdu translation of the Encyclopædic work on the traditions of the Prophet. With Arabic text. Vol. I.
3. Abul Kalam Azad—Ek Sahafi : Edited by Abid Raza Bedar. The writings of Maulana Abul Kalam in connection with the theory and practice of Journalism, as well as an anthology of everything that he has written on his own journalism; selected from his letters, and *al-Hilal*.
4. Tafzih-ul-Ghafilin : Waqa'i' Zaman-i-Nawwab Asafu'ddaulah (History of the times of Asafuddaulah): Edited by Abid Raza Bedar. It is the first history in medieval times giving a vivid account of the people (times). Frank and outspoken, revealing and analytical account by the famous contemporary historian Mirza Abu Talib Isfahani. Text in Persian.
5. Raza Library, Rampur. An introduction : By Abid Raza Bedar. A short history, analysis of its manuscript and printed book collection, and a short description of its valuables; with 7 plates.
6. Kalam-i-Khwaja Baqi Bi'llah : Edited by S. Nizamuddin Hairat.
7. An Urdu Encyclopædia of Islam : Index of the famous Urdu periodical *Ma'arif* and *Bur'han* for the years 1916-1965 and 1938-1965. The contents of the two periodicals have been arranged under distinguished disciplines, like: Quranics; Hadith; Fiqh; Islamic sociology; Economics; History of medieval India; history of other countries; Arabic Literature; Urdu Literature; Persian Literature; Indo-Muslim politics; etc.
8. Best Urdu Book of 1962 : K. G. Sayyidain's "Andhi Men Charagh". A detailed review : by Abid Raza Bedar (off. Pr.).
9. Best English books in the post-Independence Sub-continent : Babu Sampurnanand's "Memories and reflections" and Chaudhri Khaliquzzaman's "Pathway to Pakistan". A detailed review; selection of the important portions and additional information and comments : by Abid Raza Bedar.
10. Zauqi Ram Hasrat. Persian Diwan. Edited by Abid Raza Bedar. (off. Pr.)
11. Jamaluddin Afghani : A bibliographical study. (off. Pr.).
12. Tahzib-ul-Akhlaq : Monthly Journal of the Institute. Edited by S. Fariduddin.



Catalogue  
of  
Persian & Arabic Manuscripts  
of  
Saulat Public Library

*Compiled by*  
ABID RAZA BEDAR  
*M.A., B. Lib. (Sc.) Ph. D. (Alig.)*

*Foreword by*  
B. S. KESAVAN

Saulat Public Library, Rampur, U.P.  
1966

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ ; $21 \times 17$ . F. 355; L. .	Inc. at the beg. and the end.	Badly damaged 11th century	Reclaimed from Wuḍū Khāna of the Library; only last 100 folios in good condition. Fine ex- quisite writing; "Owner : Munshī Silchand Ṣāhib Mīr Munshī Sarkār-i- Rāmpūr."
P.	"	S. $24\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ . F. 423; L. 17.	Inc. at the both ends. vol. 1, 2 missing.	Good. Early 11th century.	Fine writing with golden Jidwals.
P.	"	S. $33\frac{1}{2} \times 22$ ; $25\frac{1}{2} \times 16$ . F. 456; L. 18.	Inc.	Good. Late 12th century.	"Owner : Riyāsat 'Alī Khān son of Sa'ādat 'Alī Khān S. P."
P.	"	S. $24\frac{1}{2} \times 15$ ; $20\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ . F. 123; L. 17.	Inc. Damaged at the beginning as well as at the end.	Good. 12th century.	End : Ta'rīf kardan Shād az Aḥwāl-i-M a h m ī n Bānū : 29 verses. Beg. : Ki Bismillāh bā-ṣiḥra mī Khīrāmam-Magar Bismil- Shawad Ṣaide badāmam. Khabar yāftan Mahmīn Bānū.
P.	"	S. $30 \times 19\frac{1}{2}$ ; $25 \times 15$ . F. 53; L. 25.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. $20 \times 15$ ; $17 \times 10$ . F. 229; L. 15.	C.	Good. 11th century.	Scribe : Md. 'Arīf in Bur- hānpūr. Copious mar- ginal notes.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
38 Poetry.	99 (201)	Sikandarnāma.	Nizāmī Ganjvī.	
39 "	135 (281/4)	"	"	
40 "	66 (34)	"	"	
41 "	108 (327)	"	"	
42 "	418 (391)	"	"	
43 "	419 (402)	"	"	
44 "	363	"	"	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 14$ ; $17 \times 9$ . F. 229; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1250 H.	
P.	„	S. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ ; $16 \times 9$ . F. 207; L. 9.	C.	Good. 1266 H.	
P.	„	S. $21 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ ; $16 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 229; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1202 H.	Copious notes.
P.	„	S. $26 \times 15$ ; $20 \times 10$ . F. 231; L. 15.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. 1258 H.	
P.	„	S. $17\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ ; $12 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 98; L. 13.	Inc. few ff. damaged at the end.	Good. 1255 H.	Scribe: 'Abdu'l-Jabbār.
P.	„	S. $25 \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ ; $20 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 199; L. 16.	Inc. last few ff. missing.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. $23\frac{1}{2} \times 15$ ; $28 \times 11$ . F. 181; L. 19.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. Late 13th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
45 Poetry.	213 (140)	Sikandarnāma.	Nizāmī Ganjvī.	
46 "	192 (120)	Makhzan-i-Asrār.	"	
47 "	433 (422)	"	"	
48 "	384	Maṣnawī.	"	
49 "	113 (317)	"	"	
50	186 (145)	Tuḥfatu'l-Irāqiyīn.	Khāqānī.	
51 "	P/11	Pand Nāma.	Farīdu'd-Dīn 'Aṭṭār.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 20 × 13; 15 × 8. F. 234; L. 15.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. Early 13th century.	Occasionally marginal notes.
P.	„	S. 21½ × 15½; 21 × 15. F. 79; L. 54.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Copious marginal notes.
P.	„	S. 21½ × 12½; 15 × 7. F. 73; L. 11.	Inc. First 24 ff. missing.	„	
P.	„	S. 28½ × 17; 23 × 10. F. 28; L. 20.	Inc. First 2 ff. missing.	Good. 11th century.	Tales of Keumrs-Kaikā'ūs etc. Marginal notes at several places.
P.	„	S. 27 × 16; 22 × 13. F. 50; L. 15.	C.	Worm- eaten. 13th century.	First line : <i>Shukr Gūyam</i> ki <i>Bataufiq-i-Khudāwand-</i> <i>i-Jahān.</i>
P.	„	S. 21 × 12; 17 × 8. F. 97; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 22½ × 14½; 16 × 7½. F. 34; L. 15.	C.	Good. Late 13th century.	



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
52 Poetry.	132 (281)	Pand Nāma.	Farīdu'd-Dīn 'Aṭṭār.	
53 „	P/7	Maṣnavī-i-Ma'navī Vol. 6.	Jalālu'd-Dīn Rūmī.	
54 „	331	„ Vols 2-6.	„	
55 „	75 (19 )	„ Vol. 4.	„	
56 „	397	„ Vol. 3.	„	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 34; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1268 H.	
P.	„	S. $24 \times 15$ ; $19 \times 11$ . F. 55; L. 12/28.	Inc. some folios missing in the beg.	Good.	Dated "43 'Ālamgīrī". Golden Jidwal. Beg — "Ḥikāyat Ān Bādshāh... Sih Pisar-i-Khish Rā".
P.	„	S. $25\frac{1}{2} \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ . F. 7, 10-57; 58-128; 129-186; 187-254; 255-319; L. 19.	Inc.		Beg. - Tarsānīdan Shakhshī Zāhidī rā . Last 14 ff. badly damaged; this last vol. is also slightly worm- eaten. Scribe: Dilāwar Khān son of Ḥusain Khān alias Afḡān Shāhjāhān- ābādī by birth, resident of village Sodhra, Punjāb. Dates: 1101, 1102, 1103H. This copy has 3, 4 & 5 vols, complete; first and last i. e. 2, 6 Incomplete.
P.	„	S. $32\frac{1}{2} \times 22\frac{1}{2}$ ; $27 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 116; L. 29.	C.	Good. 1151 H.	Scribe: Md. Amīn. With Index of Ḥikāyāt and translation of the Arabic Preface.
P.	„	S. $32 \times 22\frac{1}{2}$ ; $27 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 56; L. 20.	Inc. First 31 ff. missing.	Badly damaged 1062 H.	Fine writing

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
57 Poetry.	423 (404)	Maṣnavī-i-Ma'navī Vols. 4-6.	Jalālu'd-Dīn Rūmī.	
58 „	204 (12)	„	„	
59 „	424 (403)	„ 3-6.	„	
60 „	313 (54)	„ 2-6.	„	
61 „	P/3	„ 1, 5, 6.	„	



Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 25×14; 18×10. F. 68, 75, 27; L. 19-19.	Inc; about half of the last vol. missing.	Good. 1089 H.	In fine exquisite writing; index at the beginning of each volume. Preface : "The owner of this copy 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf son of 'Abdullāh al-'Abbāsī. . . Many a copies of the Maṣnavī were consulted for the present manuscript."
P.	„	S. 34×19; 26×15. F. 82, 72, 61; L. 17-34-4.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten & water- stained. 1079 H.	Scribe : 'Abdu'r - Raḥīm Aḥmad a'ṣ-Ṣuraihī of Jaunpūr, copied in Naraur (Two scribes, although Khaṭṭ is identical; the other one is Amānullāh al-Uṣmānī, who is also the scribe of vol. IV, as is apparent by its colophon. The date being "7 JULŪS".
P.	„	S. 26×18; 19×8½. F. 138; L. 19.	Inc. Few ff. missing at the end.	Good. 12th century.	
P.	„	S. 23½×16½; 18×11½. circa F. 50; L. 20-20.	Inc. Vol. 1, 1/4th of vol. 2 & 2/3rd of vol. 6th missing.	Good. 11th century.	In fine beautifully decorated writing. Beautiful Jidwals.
P.	„	S. 30×19; 22×13. F. 62; L. 15.	C.	Late 13th century.	Selected portions contain interlinear meanings of 3/4th portion in Urdū.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
62 Poetry.	396	Maḡnavī-i-Ma'navī Vol. 5.	Jalālu'd-Dīn Rūmī.	
63 "		" 6.	"	
64 "	193 (119)	Qirānu's-Sa'dain.	Amīr <u>K</u> husraw.	
65 "	427 (408)	"	"	
66 "	160 (178)	Būstān.	Sa'di <u>Sh</u> irāzī.	
67 "	429 (406)	"	"	
68 "	260 (104)	"	"	

**Price Rs. 20/-**

*Printed at :*  
**Hindustan Printing Works.**  
**Rampur U.P., India**



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 25 × 15½; 19½ × 10½. F. 103; L. 28-12.	C.	Good. 1062 H.	Marginal notes. Fine beautiful writing. Scribe: 'Abdu'l-Khāliq b. late 'Alī Qāsim, resident of Kashmīr. Frequent mar- ginal notes.
P.	„	S. 20 × 16½; 17 × 10½. F. 92; L. 29.	C.	Good. Late 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 21½ × 13½; 16 × 6. F. 112; L. 17.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 22 × 12; 16 × 7. F. 77; L. 17.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 28 × 17; 24 × 11. F. 102; L. 22.	C.	Good. 1846 A.D.	
P.	„	S. 24 × 14½; 19 × 9½. F. 169; L. 13.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. 1210 H.	A fine copy with beautiful Jidwals. Copied in Rām- pūr.
P.	„	S. 23 × 14; 21 × 10. F. 76; L. 15-26.	C.	Good. 12th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
69 Poetry.	246 (64)	Būstān.	Sa'dī Shīrāzī.	
70 „	260 (104)	„	„	
71 „	52 (336)	„	„	
72 „	72	Maṣnavī Siḥr-i-Ḥalāl.	Ahli Shīrāzī.	
73 „	97	Dīwān.	Abū Ṭalīb Kalīm.	
74 „	185 (143)	Yūsuf Zulaikhā.	Jāmī.	
75 „	220 (113)	„	„	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 25 × 13½; 18½ × 9. F. 295; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Bears a seal of Karīmu'd-Dīn b. Dost Muḥammad.
P.	„	S. 23 × 14; 21 × 10½. F. 76; L. 26-15.	C.	Good. 1209 H.	“I copied from the copy dated 805 H. which was written for Naṣīru'd-Dīn 'Umar b. Yūsuf al-Ubyūrī”. (Note of the Scribe).
P.	„	S. 22 × 12; 17½ × 9. F. 87; L. 13.	Inc.; damaged at the end.	Worm-eaten. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 22½ × 15; 18 × 9½. F. 20; L. 13.	Inc.; few ff missing at the end.	Good. Early 13th century	
P.	„	S. 20 × 12; 15 × 7½. F. 205; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1246 H.	
P.	„	S. 21 × 11; 16 × 9. F. 136; L. 11.	Inc.; last few ff. missing.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 10½ × 12; 16 × 9. F. 136; L. 11.	Inc.; the extant ff. 106 to 242.	„	Scribe Niyāz Gul Akhūn. Bound with Mīr's Daryā-i-'Ishq". Urdū.



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
76 Poetry.	360	Yūsuf Z̤ulaikhā.	Jāmi.	
77 "	388	"	"	
78 "	241 (61)	Dīwān.	Hilālī.	
79 "	278 (21)	"	Waḥshī Yazdī.	
80 "	P/1	Majmū'ah-i-Ash'ār.		
81 "	P/2	"		
82 "	129 (293)	Kulliyāt.	Badr-i. Chāch.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $23\frac{1}{2} \times 16\frac{1}{2}$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ . F. 114; L. 15.	Inc. First folio missing.	Good. Early 13th century	Scribe: Shaikh Imāmu'd-Dīn b. Sh. Badru'd-Dīn Anṣārī.
P.	„	S. $19\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ ; $16 \times 8$ . F. 23; L. 15.	Inc First 25 ff. and about double the number at the end missing.	Good.	
P.	„	S. $20 \times 13$ ; $15 \times 9$ . F. 79; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th century.	
P.	„	S. $21 \times 16$ ; $17\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 47; L. 14.	C.	Good. 13th-14th century.	Two-third of 13th century; and 1/3rd of 14th which is written by Riyāsāt Ḥusain Khān of Rāmpūr who died in 1957.
P.	„	S. $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ ; $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ . F. 170; L. 11.	C.	Good. Early 11th century.	
P.	„	S. $19 \times 10$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 3/51; L. 15.	Inc. at the end.	Good. 13th century	Beg.—Dar bāz āmdan Shāh ba-daulat dar Shahr End.—“Šubḥ damān chūn 'Alam-i-Āftāb.
P.	„	S. $22 \times 13$ ; $17 \times 9$ . F. 96; L. 15.	C.	Good. 12th century.	Scribe: Bindrābin, dated Julūs 31 probably of 'Ālamgīr; Qaṣā'id on the victory of Nagar kot, for heir apparent Mā b. Tuḡlaq. Also contains other forms of poetry besides Qaṣā'id.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
83 Poetry.	267 (89)	Dīwān.	Hāfiz Shīrāzī.	
84 „	P/0	„	„	
85 „	86 (195)	„	„	
86 „	184 (124)	„	„	
87 „	214 (139)	„	„	
88 „	165 (165)	„	„	
89 „	144 (154)	„	„	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 13 × 7; 9½ × 5½. F. 189; L. 14.	C.	Good. 1029 H.	Written in fine Irānī Qalam with golden Jid- wals. Scribe: Mīrzā Aḥmad Qazvīnī.
P.	"	S. 16½ × 10; 11½ × 6. F. 170; L. 11.	C.	Late 10th or early 11th century.	
P.	"	S. 25½ × 15; 19½ × 10. F. 182; L. 15.	Inc. First folio missing.	Good. 1263 H.	Scribe: Bishan Sahā'i for Lālā Nand Lāl.
P.	"	S. 25½ × 15; 20½ × 9½. F. 91; L. 17.	C.	Worm- eaten. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 24 × 15; 15 × 9. F. 101; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1212 H.	Copious marginal notes; several lines of notes varying on each page.
P.	"	S. 27 × 16; 20 × 10. F. 209; L. 17.	C.	Good. 11th century.	
P.	"	S. 17½ × 10; 13 × 7. F. 155; L. 13.	Inc. First folio & last few ff. missing.	Good. 10th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
90 Poetry.	440 (412)	Dīwān.	'Urfī <u>Shirāzī</u> .	
91 "	119 (316)	Qaṣā'id.	"	
92 "	237 (75)	Nal Daman.	Faiḍī.	
93 "	251 (72)	"	"	
94 "	110 (333)	"	"	
95 "	155 (183)	"	"	
96 "	178 (170)	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $20 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ ; $14 \times 7$ . F. 88; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1121 H.	A fine copy written with much care and labour. Bears the seal of S. 'Imād-u'd-Dīn <u>Khān</u> Fidwī-i-Md. <u>Shāh Bādshāh Gāzī</u> .
P.	„	S. $21 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17 \times 10$ . F. 90; L. 14.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. $21\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 96; L. 20.	Inc.; Few ff. missing at the end.	„	
P.	„	S. $20 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 142; L. 15.	C.	„	
P.	„	S. $20 \times 11$ ; $16 \times 7$ . F. 129; L. 16.	Inc.; 1st folio missing.	Good. 1209 H.	Scribe Anant Rām son of Kīrpā Rām
P.	„	S. $23 \times 13$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 43; L. 15.	Inc.; first few ff. missing.	Worm- eaten. 1249 H.	Scribe : Munnī Rām.
P.	„	S. $21\frac{1}{2} \times 13$ ; $16 \times 9$ . F. 127; L. 13.	„	Worm- eaten. 13th century.	Occasional commentaries. Scribe : Walī Muḥammad of Muṣṭafā Ābād, Rām-pūr.



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
97 Poetry.	181 (166)	Diwān.	Faiḍī.	
98 "	280 (237)	"	"	
99 "	311 (53)	"	"	
100 "	9	Sāqī Naāma.	Zuhūrī.	
101 "	359	"	"	
102 "	330	"	"	

To  
The Rohila Genius  
ASLAM KHAN

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 28 × 20; 23 × 12. F. 34; L. 19.	Inc.; (the folios containing the Radifs Alif to Dāl are missing.	Badly worm- eaten. 11th century.	
P.	„	S. 17 × 10½; 10½ × 5½. F. 132; L. 15.	Inc.; 1st 2 ff. slightly damaged & last one missing; last but one slightly damaged.	Good. 1242 H.	Beg — Bukshā'i p a r d a chashm-i-ḥaqīqat numā'i rā.
P.	„	S. 21 × 14; 14½ × 11. F. 108; L. 11.	Inc.; 1st 2-3 ff. missing.	Good. 13th century	
P.	„	S. 23 × 13½; 15½ × 7½. F. 38; L. 16.	C.	Worm- eaten. Late 12th century.	Copied by Munnī Rām for Ġulām Muṣṭafā.
P.	„	S. 22 × 14½; 15½ × 7½. F. 56; L. 15.	Inc.; last few ff. missing.	Slightly worm- eaten. Late 13th century	End: <u>Khīrad</u> <u>khāna dā-</u> <u>rad</u> <u>barīn mājrā</u> .
P.	„	S. 22 × 16½; 16 × 8½. F. 140; L. 12.	Inc.; towards the end the scribe has left blank.	Good. 13th century.	Copious marginal notes. Last extant verse: <u>Sarish-</u> <u>tand</u> <u>har khūbiyash</u> <u>dar</u> <u>Sarish</u> t.



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
103 Poetry.	417 (390)	Dīwān.	Ša'ib Tabrīzī.	
104 „	P/9	„	„	
105 „	269	Kullīyyāt.	„	
106 „	51 (327)	Maṣnavī Nairang-i- 'Ishq.	Mullā Ġanīmat Kun- jahī.	
107 „	405 (372)	Maṣnavī Sihr-i-Ḥalāl (Nairang-i-'Ishq).	„	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 19 × 12; 15 × 9. F. 188; L. 15.	Inc; 106 ff. containing Radifs Alif to Dāl, & few ff. after f. 371 containg Radifs Mīm to Yā are missing.	Good. 10th century.	Written in fine style; a valuable copy; probably in author's hand.
P.	"	S. 18½ × 11; 15 × 8. F. 121; L. 14.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. 12th century.	
P.	"	S. 27½ × 17; 24 × 11. F. 208; L. 15.	Inc.; first 2 & last few ff. missing.	Water- stained. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 21 × 12½; 16 × 9. F. 47; L. 15.	Inc.; some ff. missing at the beginning.	Good. 1232 H.	Scribe : Banwārī Lāl : in the reign of Nawwāb Aḥmad 'Alī Khān.
P.	"	S. 22½ × 16; 18 × 10½. F. 27; L. 15.	C.	Early 13th century.	Beg. Mişra'—Ki Yārab Īn Shikār Afgan Kujā Raft; Date: "Gulzār-i- Bahār-i-Fikr-i-Rangin" ... ..... Last page, not a part of the book, contains a "Ruq'ah" for Dāk, ba nazar faiḍ Maz'har Kar- nail (Colonel) John Low Şāhib Bahādur "

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
108 Poetry.	157 (181)	Dīwān	Nāṣir 'Alī Sarhandī.	
109 "	11	"	"	
110 "	12 (11/2)	Maṣnavī 'Alī	"	
111 "	138	Dīwān.	Shāh Rāja.	
112 "	308 (51)	"	Ġanī Kashmīrī.	
113 "	233 (79)	"	Makhfi Rishtī.	
114 "	421 (399)	"	Fuḡānī Shīrāzī.	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 22½ × 14; 15 × 8½. F. 73; L. 15.	Inc.; ff. 73-80 missing.	Good. 12th century.	
P.	"	S. 24 × 10; 15 × 8. F. 79; L. 15.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	Copious notes by some unknown scholar on the margins.
P.	"	S. 22½ × 15; 18 × 9½. F. 49; L. 15.	Inc.; last few ff. missing.	"	Copious notes on the margins by some un- known scholar.
P.	"	S. 19 × 12; 15 × 7½. F. 11; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Sufistic Poetry.
P.	"	S. 31 × 8½; 28 × 6. F. 52-2; L. 21.	C.	"	Copious marginal notes by some unknown scho- lar. Scribe: Md. 'Uṣmān Khān son of Ḥāfiẓ Ġulām Shāh Khān (probably of Rāmpūr).
P.	"	S. 19½ × 13½; 15 × 8½. F. 116; L. 16.	Inc.; few ff. missing at the end.	Good. Early 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 24 × 15; 19 × 9. F. 97; L. 17.	Inc.	Worm- eaten, water- stained & slightly damaged 1206 H.	Beg. with the Ġazal; Dī- gar majāl baḥṣ namānad Ḥakīm rā.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
115 Poetry	83 (191)	Maṣnavī Mihr-o-Māh : Madhū Mālī.	'Āqil Khān Rāzī.	
116 "	141	Maṣnavī Nān-o-Ḥalwa.	Bahā'u'd-Dīn Āmūlī.	
117 "	142	Maṣnavī Nān-o-Qalya.	'Alvī b. Muṣṭafā.	
118 "	143 (289)	Muntakhab Ash'ār az Inshā-i-Jāmi' al-Sanāi'.	Md. Ibrāhīm.	
119 "	140	Maṣnavī.	Bū 'Alī Shāh Qalandar Pānīpatī.	
120 "	139	Bīsar Nāma.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 20 × 12½; 16 × 9½. F. 64; L. 16.	Inc.; first folio missing.	Good. 1238 H.	Scribe : <u>Shib</u> Gopāl.
P.	"	S. 20 × 12½; 16 × 9½. F. 10; L. 18.	C.	Good. 1268 H.	
P.	"	S. 20 × 12½; 16 × 9½. F. 29; L. 18.	C.	"	There is also an <u>Urdū</u> poetry book attached.
P.	"	S. 19 × 11½; 15 × 10. F. 22; L. 7.	C.	Good. Early 14th century.	Scribe : <u>Riyāsat</u> <u>Ḥusain</u> <u>Khān</u> of <u>Rāmpūr</u> .
P.	"	S. 19 × 11½; 14½ × 8. F. 11; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th century	
P.	"	S. 19 × 12; 14½ × 8. F. 9; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1263 H.	Scribe : Md. Ya'qūb <u>Khān</u> son of <u>Hāfiz</u> Md. <u>Nūr Khān</u> of <u>Rāmpūr</u> . Beg.— <u>Man bağair-i-tuna-</u> <u>bīnan dar Jahān</u> . At the end, in the additional folios, there is a <u>Manājāt</u> of <u>Qutbu'd-Dīn Bakhtiyār</u> <u>Kākī</u> ; another <u>Manājāt</u> and Arabic <u>Qaṣīda</u> by <u>Maulwī Ṣadru'd-Dīn</u> .



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
121 Poetry.	350	Bayāḍ-i-Ash'ār-i-Fārsī.		
122 "	210 (127)	Maṣnavī.		
123 "	358	Bayāḍ.		
124 "	207 (127)	Bayāḍ-i-Ash'ār.		
125 "	23 (18)	Dīwān.	*Ārif.	
126 "	175 (174)	Intikhāb-i-Kalām-i-Shu'arā-i-Fārsī.	Nizāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Md. Šālīḥ a'š-Šiddī-quī al-Bijnaurī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 29 × 15½; 21½ × 11. F. 189; L. 14.	C.	Good. Late 13th century	Additional folios contain 2 ġazals of Ġālib; Hamne ye mālā ki Dillī men .... ii—Wo Kāfir jo Khudā ko bhī .....
P.	"	S. 24½ × 16; 20 × 12. F. 11; L. 64.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 24 × 15½; 17 × 9½. F. 156; L. 11-11.	Inc.; at the end.	Good. Late 13th century.	Mostly contains the ver- ses of Indo-Persian poets also verses of Khān-i- Ārzū. Selection is made topic-vise.
P.	"	S. 24½ × 15; 14½ × 8. F. 6; L. 15-25.	C.	Good. 12th century.	
P.	"	S. 21 × 14; 15 × 11. F. 39; L. 42.	Inc.; first and last ff. missing. Begins with Radīf Tā and ends with first ġazal of Fā.	Good. 10th century.	Beg.—Chisān Āram dar Āġosh ān kamar Rā Ki Az Wai Guftgū'i-Darmi- yān ast.
P.	"	S. 25 × 14; 19 × 9. F. 129; L. 13.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. 1244 H.	Scribe : Khem Karan for Nand Kishore.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
127 Poetry.	359 (394)	Risālah 'Ināyat <u>Khān</u> .	'Ināyat <u>Khān</u> Rāsikh b. Shamsu'd-Daulah Luṭfullāh <u>Khān</u> Sb. Bahādur Tahawwar Jang.	
128 "	317 (63)	Kulliyyāt.	<u>Shaikh</u> 'Alī Ḥazīn.	
129 "	342	Dīwān.	"	
130 "	293 (37)	"	"	
131 "	387	Maḡnavī <u>Āshob-i-</u> Maḥabbat.	Ḥāfiz <u>Shabharātī</u> Ṭalib (Ḥāfiz Allāh Dād) of Rāmpūr.	



# Contents

Preface	Pages Seven to Eight
Introduction	Pages Nine to Twelve
	Serial Numbers
<b>Persian Manuscripts</b>	1—451
Tārīkh (History)	1—31, 451
India	1—23
Iran	23—26
Travel	27—29
Biography	30—31
Nazm (Poetry)	32—147
Nazm: Sharḥ (Poetry: Commentaries)	148—186
Inshā	187—248, 450
Inshā: Commentaries	187—248
Qiṣaṣ (Tales)	254—266
Qiṣaṣ: Commentaries	267—272
Luġat (Lexicography)	273—285
Qawā'id (Grammar)	286—318
Ṭibb (Medicine)	319—351
Recitation of the Qur'an	352—357
Tafsīr (Commentary of the Qur'an)	358—365
Awrād wa A'māl (Prayers)	366—380
Fiqh (Jurisprudence)	381—389
Akhḷāq (Ethics)	390—396
'Aqā'id (Theology)	397—400
Taṣawwuf (Sufism)	401—428
Mutaḥarriqāt (Miscellaneous)	429—451
Ḥadīḡ (Science of Tradition)	429
Hindu'ism	430
al-Kīmyā	431
Ḥikmat	432
Manṭiq (Logic)	433
Qiyāfah	434
Handasah	435
Ḥisāb (Arithmetic)	436
Music	437
Hai'at (Astronomy)	438

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $18\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 28; L. 27.	C.	Good. Late 13th century.	Contains 15 chapters and 100 Faṣals or sections also contains the verses of Maz'har Jān-i-Jānān, hence, of late 13th century. The editor has selected those verses that may be used in correspondence. The book is actually a part of some book in the Fann Inshā.
P.	"	S. $91 \times 12$ ; $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 140; L. 15.	Inc; few folios missing at the end	"	Last Ġazal. Zulf Jādū'i.
P.	"	S. $21 \times 15$ ; $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ . F. 321; L. 10.	C.	Good. 1205 H.	Scribe: Bābū Rām at Kanganj; Ḥakīm Farukhī of Rāmpūr presented it to 'Abdu's-Salām Khān (Note).
P.	"	S. $24\frac{1}{2} \times 17$ ; $19 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 114; L. 17.	Inc; first 2 ff. missing.	Good. 1252 H.	Scribe: Kunj Behārī Lāl; A fine worm-eaten copy; but the paper is of such a quality that it still remains unharmed and undamaged. Beg.—'Umrest Ḥazīn rā kāf-i-ummīd Farāz ast Ummīd ki maḥrūm nasāzand gadā rā.
P.	"	S. $19 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ ; $15 \times 10$ . F. 46; L. 17.	Inc.; first folio missing.	Good. 13th century.	Scribe: Md. In'āmullāh Khān also contains Taḍmīn-i-Wasokht of some pupil of Nasīm may be himself.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
132 Poetry.	19	Dīwān.	Khwāja Mir Dard Dehlvi.	
133 "	294 (38)	"	Maz'har Jān-i-Jānān.	
134 "	295 (39)	"	"	
135 "	296 (40)	"	"	
136 "	309 (51)	"	"	
137 "	431 (407)	Niṣābū'ṣ-Ṣibyān.		
138 "	98 (214)	Dīwān.	Shāh Niyāz Barelvi.	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 19 × 15; 17 × 10. F. 107; L. 13.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 21 × 14; 17½ × 9½. F. 40; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 24 × 16; 19 × 10½. F. 35; L. 16.	C.	Good. 1300 H.	An un-common style of writing: an addition to the art of transcription. Scribe: Md. Hashmat.
P.	"	S. 24 × 13; 15 × 8½. F. 39; L. 13.	Inc.; last folio missing.	Good. Early 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 30 × 19; 23½ × 10. F. 21; L. 21.	Inc.; Radif Alif and Be missing.	Good. 1264 H.	
P.	"	S. 20½ × 13; 15 × 8. F. 16; L. 15.	Inc.; first folio damaged.	Good Early 14th century.	Using all the metres, he explains the meanings as well as the numerals.
P.	"	S. 20 × 11½; 15 × 8. F. 31; L. 13.	C.	Good. 13th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
139 Poetry.	P/21	Qaṣā'id.	Qā'ānī.	
140 "	315 (58)	Na't-o-Ḥajw.	Muḥammad Afgānī.	
141 "	P/01	Ash'ār.	Md. Ġulām Ḥaḍrat Khān Nāzar.	
142 "	172 (158)	Dīwān.	Mirzā M u ḥ a m m a d Ḥasan Qatīl.	
143 "	337 ( )	Ġazalhā-i-Na'tiya.	Miyān S. Aḥmad Ḥusain.	
144 "	422 (398)	Kulliyāt-i-Naẓm-o-Naṣr.	Aḥsānullāh Khān Şāqib.	
145 "	17 (4)	Manqabat.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 20 × 10½; 17 × 10. F. 24; L. 13.	Inc. at both ends.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 21½ × 14; 15 × 9. F. 91; L. 13.	C.	Good.	Scribe & owner : Aḥmad <u>Khān</u> Muhmand.
P.	„	S. 21 × 15; 15 × 8. F. 15; L. 11.	C.	Good. Late 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 26 × 14½; 20 × 11. F. 322; L. 15.	Inc.; few ff. missing from the beginning & end.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 20½ × 16; 20 × 15. F. 9; L. 22.	C.	Good. Early 14th century.	Two or three Ġazals of Urdū also.
P.	„	S. 29½ × 13; 19 × 10. F. 42; L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th century.	Author's copy.
P.	„	S. 33 × 20½; 23 × 12. F. 13; L. 8.	C.	Recent. 14th century.	Donated by Imtiyāz 'Alī Khān son of Fidā 'Alī <u>Khān</u> . Beautiful writting. Beg.—A's-Salām Ai Sāya- at <u>Khurshīd-i-Rabbu'l-</u> 'Ālamīn.



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
146 Poetry.	277 (62)	Maṣnavi.	Ġanīmat Kunjāhi.	
147 „	438 (418)	„		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 18½ × 11½; 14 × 8. F. 140; L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th century.	
P.	..	S. 22½ × 14; 16 × 9. F. 54; L. 15.	Inc. few folios missing at the end.	Worm- eaten. 13th century.	

Poetry

---

**Commentaries**



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
148 Commen- taries.	176 (173)	Sharḥi Sikandar Nāma.	Nizāmī.	Sirāju'd-Dīn 'Alī Khān Ārzū.
149 "	105	"	"	"
150 "	107	"	"	"
151 "	106	"	"	Pir 'Alī Rasūlpūrī.
152 "	156 (186)	Sharḥ-i-Intikhāb.	"	Sirāju'd-Dīn 'Alī Khān Ārzū and Nawwāb Amānī Khān.
153 "	357	"	"	Md. Saiful- lāh Ilāhābādī.
154 "	271 (84)	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $28\frac{1}{2} \times 15$ ; 22 $\times$ 11. F. 272; L. 23.	C.	Good. 1270 H.	Scribe : S. Ḥusain Shāh b. S. 'Alī Shāh Bukhārī.
P.	"	S. $30\frac{1}{2} \times 18$ ; 25 $\times$ 15. F. 10; L. 25.	C.	Good. 1284 H.	Scribe : Md. Wajihu'ddīn.
P.	"	S. $30\frac{1}{2} \times 19$ ; 26 $\times$ 16. F. 1366; L. 24.	C.	Good. 13th century	At the head of the book : "Maulvī Md. Nazīr of Rāmpūr".
P.	"	S. $30\frac{1}{2} \times 19$ ; 26 $\times$ 15. F. 212; L. 21-25.	C.	Good. 14th century	The commentator has also done the editor's work of collecting verses from all the available sources. (Preface).
P.	"	S. $24\frac{1}{2} \times 15$ ; 20 $\times$ $10\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 156; L. 19.	C.	Water- stained. 1269 H.	
P.	"	S. $23\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ ; 18 $\times$ 10. F. 219; L. 20.	C.	Good. 1248 H.	Scribe : S. Dāmin Shāh Gīlānī.
P.	"	S. $27\frac{1}{2} \times 16\frac{1}{2}$ ; 22 $\times$ 10. F. 185; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th century	Copied for Maulvī Najīb- ullāh.

	Serial Numbers
Taqwīm (Calendar)	439
Nujūm	440
Ramal	441—443
F'alnāma	444
Dā'iratul Ma'ārif (Encyclopædia)	445—449
<b>Arabic Manuscripts</b>	452—555
Qur'anics	452—470
al-Qur'ān (Text)	452—460
al-Qirā'at wa't-Tajwīd (Science of recitation)	461—468
al-Nāsikh wa'l-Mansūkh	469
al-Rasm al-Khaṭṭ	470
al-Ḥadīṣ (Traditions)	471—473
al-A'māl wa'l-Awrād (Prayers)	474—494
Fiqh	495—514
al-'Aqā'id (Theology)	515—516
al-Taṣawwuf (Sufism)	517—522
al-Tārīkh wa'l-Tazkirah (History & Biography)	523—525
al-Manṭiq wa'l-Falsafah (Logic and Philosophy)	526—529;
	554—555
al-Ṭibb (Medicine)	530—534
al-Qawā'id (Grammar)	535—549
al-Luġat (Lexicography)	550—551
al-Naẓm (Poetry)	552—553
<b>Indices</b>	<b>Page Numbers</b>
Persian	ii—ix
Arabic	x—xii
فهرست اسما کتب و مصنفین - فارسی	۳—۱۱
فهرست اسما کتب و مصنفین - عربی	۱۲—۱۴
فهرست موضوعات فارسی	۱۵
فهرست موضوعات عربی	۱۶



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
155 Commen- taries.	67 (33)	<u>Sharḥ-i-Intikḥāb.</u>	Nizāmī.	Qutb 'Alī alias Naththā Barelvī.
156 „	(P/8)	<u>Sharḥ-i-Sikandar Nāma.</u>	„	S. Mu'azzam 'Alī.
157 „	1	<u>Sharḥ-i-Makhzan-i- Asrār.</u>	„	Md. b. Qa- wām b. Rus- tam b. Aḥ- mad b. Maḥ- mūd al-Bala- khī.
158 „	380	„	„	
159 „	189 (123)	<u>Sharḥ-i-Khāqānī.</u>	<u>Khāqānī Sherwānī.</u>	Md. b. Da'- ūd b. Md. b. Maḥmūd Shādī- Ābā- dī.
160 „	430 (413)	<u>Laṭā'ifu'l-Luġāt</u> (Farhang-i-Maṣnavī- i-Ma'navī).	Rūmī.	Maulvī 'Ab- du'l-Laṭīf b. 'Abdullāh.
161 „	67 (33)	<u>Sharḥ-i-Karīmā.</u>	Sa'dī <u>Shīrāzī.</u>	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 21 × 14; 17 × 10. F. 30; L. 20.	Inc.; first few ff. missing from the preface of Raḥm 'Alī.	Good. 13th century.	Preface by Raḥm 'Alī Khān.
P.	„	S. 21 × 12; 16 × 8. F. 225; L. 12.	C.	Good. 1266 H.	Scribes : Ġulām Ḥusain & Kifāyatullāh Khān of Shāhjahānpūr.
P.	„	S. 22 × 13; 16 × 9. F. 205; L. 18.	C.	Good. 12th century.	Scribe : 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm; dated 19 Muḥammad Shāhī.
P.	„	S. 27 × 17; 22 × 11. F. 85; L. 21.	C.	Good. Early 14th/late 19th century.	
P.	„	S. 26½ × 16; 19 × 13. F. ; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1277 H.	Commentary on difficult verses only.
P.	„	S. 25 × 16; 18 × 8½. F. 50; L. 19.	Inc.; abruptly ends with the alpha- bet Te.	Slightly worm- eaten. 13th century.	(Seems to be a portion of some huge book).
P.	„	S. 21 × 14; 17 × 10. F. 3; L. 20.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Dated 17 Muḥammad- Shāhī.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
162 Commen- taries.	67 (33)	Ḥall-i-Luġāt-i-Sa'dī.	Sa'dī <u>Shīrāzī</u> .	Md. Riḍā.
163 "	240 (55)	<u>Sharḥ</u> -i-Būstān.	"	Qādir 'Alī & S. Riyāḍ 'Alī.
164 "	159	<u>Sharḥ</u> -i-Yūsuf <u>Zulai- khā</u> .	Jāmī.	Md. Riḍā.
165 "	59 (362)	<u>Sharḥ</u> -i-Dīwān-i- Qaṣa'id-i-Badr-i- <u>Chāch</u> .	Badr-i- <u>Chāch</u> .	Ġayāṣu'd- Dīn Rām- pūrī.
166 "	197 (108)	<u>Sharḥ</u> -i-Dīwān-i- Ḥāfiz.	Ḥāfiz <u>Shīrāzī</u> .	Bahlūl Kaul b. Mīrzā Jān Akbarī <u>Ṣum- ma Jālinḍharī</u>
167 "	221 (132)	<u>Sharḥ</u> -i-Qaṣa'id-i- 'Urfī.	'Urfī <u>Shīrāzī</u> .	Md. Shafr' Sanbhalī.
168 "	131 (300)	"	"	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 20 × 15; 15 × 8. F. 10; L. 16.	C.	Good. Early 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 25½ × 16; 20 × 12. F. 253; L. 18-21.	C.	Good. 14th century.	Name of the Commentator could not be traced out from the text; it is given as it was found on the front page.
P.	"	S. 20 × 15; 14 × 8. F. 276; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1319 H.	Scribe: S. Farzand 'Alī.
P.	"	S. 28 × 14; 14½ × 21½. F. 290; L. 15.	C.	Good. 1261 H.	Scribe: S. 'Alī.
P.	"	S. 19½ × 13½; 15 × 10. F. 125; L. 14.	C.	Good. 1226 H.	Scribe: Muḥammad 'Alī; (Written in 1132 H.).
P.	"	S. 32½ × 20½; 23 × 12. F. 100; L. 19.	C.	Good 1309 H.	Scribe: Farzand 'Alī.
P.	"	S. 25 × 12; 20 × 7½. F. 12; L. 17.	C.	Worm-eaten. 12th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
169 Commen- taries.	5 (3)	Sharḥ-i-Qaṣā'id-i- 'Urfī.	'Urfī Shīrāzī.	Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'r-Ra- ḥīm Ṣafīpūrī.
170 „	4.4 (420)	„	„	
171 „	376	„	„	Maulvī Munīr.
172 „	40 (385)	Miftāḥu'n-Nikāt.	„	Mīrzā Jān.
173 „	321 (157)	Sharḥ-i-Qaṣā'idī 'Urfī.	„	„
174 „	252 (73)	„	„	'Iwāḍ Rā'i Masarrat.
175 „	174 (158)	„	„	„

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 30 × 20; 24 × 12. F. 100; L. 18.	C.	Good. 1319 H.	
P.	„	S. 29 × 18; 23 × 11½. F. 198; L. 19.	C.	Good. 14th century. (Late 19th century).	
P.	„	S. 28 × 18; 21 × 10. F. 59; L. 17.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. 1295 H.	
P.	„	S. 29½ × 18; 22½ × 12½. F. 19; L. 22.	Inc ; first few ff. missing.	Good. 1296 H.	Scribe : Niyāz Muḥam- mad b. Shāh Muḥammad of Shāhābād.
P.	„	S. 28 × 14½; 24½ × 10½. F. 145; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1268 H.	It is a sort of edition. In the beginning there is a detailed article on 'Urfi; written at Shāhjahanpūr "which was founded by Nawwāb Bahādar Khān Chāgtā'i".
P.	„	S. 27½ × 19; 23 × 14. F. 95; L. 23.	Inc.; last few ff. missing.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. 29 × 15; 24½ × 10½. F. 64; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1261 H.	Written in about 1215 H. at Morādābād (Preface).



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
176 Commen- taries.	62 (379)	Ḥall-i-Rubā'iyāt.	'Urfī Shīrāzī.	'Iwāḍ Rā'i Masarrat.
177 „	173 (158)	Sharḥ-i-Maṣnavī Ḥusn-o-'Ishq.	Mullā Ġanīmat.	Imām Bakh- sh Ṣahbā'i.
178 „	320 (158)	„	„	
179 „	90 (208)	Sharḥ-i-Maṣnavī Mullā Ġanīmat.	„	S. Farzand 'Alī.
180 „	441 (412)	Sharḥ-i-Maṣnavī Nāṣir 'Alī Sarhandī	Nāṣir 'Alī Sarhandī.	D o s t Md. b. Sh a i kh Md. alias: La'l Muḥam- mad.
181 „	91 (208)	Sharḥ-i-Dīwān-i-Nāṣir 'Alī Sarhandī.	„	
182 „	103 (209)	Kalām-i-Zahūrī.	Zahūrī.	Abu'i-Yāmīn 'A b d u 'r - Razzāq Md. I s' ḥ ā q al- Ḥusainī a's- Sūrātī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $29 \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ ; $23 \times 12$ . F. 90; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1267 H	1267 H being also the date of writing the commentary
P.	„	S. $29 \times 15$ ; $42\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 64; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th century	
P.	„	S. $28 \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ ; $24\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ . F. 64; L. 22.	C.	Good. 1261 H.	Scribe : Husain (Taḥsīnī) Shāh at Morādābād.
P.	„	S. $30\frac{1}{2} \times 18$ ; $21\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ . F. 342; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1297 H.	Commentator's copy.
P.	„	S. $29 \times 18$ ; $21\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ . F. 33; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1263 H.	Date of composition 1197 H copied at Jalālnagar Shāhjahānpūr
P.	„	S. $30\frac{1}{2} \times 19$ ; $21\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ . F. 71; L. 21.	C.	Good. circa. 1297 H.	
P.	„	S. $30 \times 18$ ; $25 \times 15$ . F. ; L. .	C.	Good. 14th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
183 Commen- taries.	93 (210)	Sharḥ-i-Qit'āh-i-Ni-' mat Khān-i-'Ālī	Ni'mat Khān-i-'Ālī.	
184 "	167 (164)	Īrād-i-Tanbihu'l- Ġafilīn : Iḥqāq-i- Ḥaqq	Sirāju'd-Dīn 'Alī Khān Ārzū	'Abdullāh Wārasta
185 "	118 (315)	Muḥākamah bar Muḥākamah-i-Abu'l Barakāt Munīr bar I'tirādāt Mullā Shaidā bar Ash'ār-i- Qudsī		Sirāju'd-Dīn 'Alī Khān Ārzū.
186 "	168 (164)	Jawāb-i-Shafī		'Abdullāh Wārastah.



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 20 × 15; 14 × 8. F. 8; L. 19.	C.	Good. 13th century	
P.	"	S. 22 × 16; 19 × 12. F. ; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century	
P.	"	S. 21½ × 14; 15 × 8½. F. 28; L. 16.	C.	Good. 13th century	Bears seal of 1235 H.
P.	"	S. 20 × 15; 14 × 8. F. 11; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century	(Hākim Beg Khān Hākim came in 1163 from Delhi to Lahore, and met with me, Wārastah; I saw the objections of Khān-i-'Arzū on his Diwān; these lines are in its refutation.)

## Foreword

Dr. Abid Raza Bedar has honoured and at the same time embarrassed me greatly by asking me to write a *foreword* to his catalogue of Arabic and Persian Manuscripts, which were found in the Saulat Library at Rampur, and no protestation on my part has succeeded in my arguing myself out of this responsibility ! In writing this foreword, I have an excuse derived from Confucius who is alleged to have said that if there was a law that only those who were competent to speak on a subject should be allowed to speak on it, there would be a great hush all over the world ! Fortunately, my stewardship of the National Library at Calcutta had familiarised me with the bibliographical problems involved in the editing of Persian and Arabic manuscripts and the excellent catalogues of the Buhar Library, known all over the world, educated me to standards of achievement in this respect.

Dr. Bedar's qualifications to carry out this highly responsible work of cataloguing Arabic and Persian manuscripts are well known. He has already edited and published the unique manuscript of *Tafzihul Ghafilin* which was written by Mirza Abu Talib Isfahani, recording the under-currents which led to the decline of Oudh. Scholars had given up hope of ever getting at the original of Dr. Hoey's English translation published in 1885 ! Professor Kabir in his foreword has hoped that Dr. Bedar would follow up this important work of his with a further research into the history of India in the late Eighteenth and early Nineteenth centuries. But research must have a bibliographic base and therefore Dr. Bedar has proceeded on the right lines by establishing for future research, the personality of the manuscripts in a very thorough manner, indicating physical format, condition of the manuscript, the nature of the script and material, contextual peculiarities observable in the manuscript, the exact title of the work and the name of the author. He has also sorted out the manuscripts into subjects like sufism, ethics, theology, medicine, etc. Only those who actually do this work of descriptive cataloguing, so eloquently described by scholars of the stature of Mckerrow, will know the scholarship and patience demanded of this task ! I have discussed this catalogue with scholars in Arabic and Persian, so that I might learn a little more about it and all those whom I have talked to have great praise for it. The title and author index for both the Arabic and Persian parts make for easy reference.

I have met Dr. Bedar several times and talked to him and I am deeply impressed by the dedication and enthusiasm he has for such work. Only the

# Persian Manuscripts

---

INSHA



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
187 Insha		Insha'-i-Abu'l Faḍl	Abu'l Faḍl	
188 ..	334	..	..	
189 ..	413 (397)	..	..	
190 ..	425 (405)	..	..	
191 ..	2 (2)	..	..	
192 ..	14 (3)	..	..	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 29 × 16; 28 × 15½. F. 101; L. 19.	Inc. at both ends	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 23 × 17; 18 × 13. F. 118; L. 15.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. Late 13th century.	Seal : "Shāhr Yār Dulhā, 1301 H."
P.	"	S. 31 × 15; 14 × 8. F. 46; L. 13.	Inc. at the end	Good. Early 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 20 × 11; 15 × 8. F. 126; L. 16.	Inc. Seven folios each miss- ing at the end and from the beginning 13th century.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 22 × 13; 18 × 8. F. 147; L. 17.	Inc.; last few folios missing	Good. 13th century.	The last letter is address- ed to one of the family of 'Abdullāh Khān Uz̧bak
P.	"	S. 22 × 14; 17 × 10. F. 147; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1227 H.	Copied by Khalifah Najibullāh. Copious notes.

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
193 Inshā	17 (4)	Inshā'-i-Abu'l Faḍl	Abu'l Faḍl	
194 "	354	„	„	
195 „	258 (105)	Do daftar-i-Abu'l Faḍl	„	
196 (211)	255 (103)	Kulliyāt-i-Mullā Ṭuḡrā	Mullā Ṭuḡrā Mash'di	
197 „	96 (211)	Firdausia	Mullā Ṭuḡrā	
198 „	297 (41)	Ṭuḡrā.	Mullā Ṭuḡrā	
199 „	120	Munsha'āt-i-Tāhir Waḥīd	Mīrzā Tāhir Waḥīd Qazwīnī	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 25 × 16; 29 × 10½. F. 98; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1264 H.	Copied by Raḥīm Bakhsh from the copy of Maulā- nā Gulām 'Alī; golden work on the first page and in Jidwals.
P.	"	S. 30 × 14; 24½ × 10. F. 167; L. 17.	C.	Good. 12th century.	
P.	"	S. 22½ × 14½; 14½ × 8. F. 196; L. 15.	C.	Good. 11th century.	
P.	"	S. 25 × 18; 19 × 11 F. 215; L. 18.	C.	Good. 1241 H.	Scribe : S. Qamar 'Alī; marginal notes on several pages.
P.	"	S. 27½ × 17; 20½ × 11. F. 129; L. 13.	C.	Worm- eaten.	
P.	"	S. 28 × 16; 21 × 10. F. 356; L. 21.	C.	Good 1258 H.	
P.	"	S. 29½ × 15; 24½ × 10½. F. 24; L. 22.	C.	Good. 1224 H.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
200 Inshā	239 (56)	Inshā-i-Tāhir Wahīd	Mīrzā Tāhir Wahīd Qazwīnī	
201 "	386	Bahār-i-Dānish	"	
202 "	372	(Maktūbāt)	"	
203 "	435 (421)	Ruq'āt-i-'Ālamgīrī	"	
204 "	432 (424)	Ruq āt	"	
205 "	248 (62)	Risālah Ḥusn-o-'Ishq	"	
206 "	72	Kulliyāt- i - Naṣr-i-Zahūrī	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $33\frac{1}{2} \times 20\frac{1}{2}$ ; $22\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ . F. 16; L. 30.	C.	Good. Late 13th century.	Scribe : Muḥsin Khān of Kaul.
P.	„	S. $23\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ ; $16\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ . F. 61; L. 13.	Inc. at both ends.	Good. 13th century.	
P.	„	S. $18\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ ; $15 \times 8$ . F. 16; L. 14.	Inc.; at both ends; first 8 ff. missing.	Good. 13th century.	Seems to be a composi- tion of Shahjahān's period; letters are addressed to Saif Khān etc.
P.	„	S.  F. 49; L. 15.	Inc.; few ff. missing. at the end.	Good. 1247 F. 256 H.	Scribe : Said Nūr Khān for Lāla Bhikam Pershād (Prasad)
P.	„	S. $25 \times 18$ ; $20 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 80; L. 17.	C.		Letters addressed to Pri- nce A'zam Shāh Bakhshī ul-Mulk Zulfaqār Khān etc.
P.	„	S. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17 \times 10$ . F. 14; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th century.	Beg : Ḥadīṣ 'Ishq shud zeb-i-Bayānam
P.	„	S. $20 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ ; $15 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 146; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1243 H.	Scribe : Najaf 'Alī Khān b. Nawwāb Muṣṭafā Khān; "for his own study"



S. No. & Subject	Acen. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
207 Insha	81 (188)	Naṣr-i-Zahūrī	Zahūrī	
208 "	6	Risālah-i-Khamsah	"	
209 "	410 (339)	Siḥ Naṣr-i-Zahūrī	"	
210 "	338	"	"	
211 "	339 (338)	Panj Ruq'ah-i-Zahūrī	"	
212 "	226	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. $23\frac{1}{2} \times 15$ ; $17 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 89; L. 1.	C.	Good. 1235 H.	Contains : <u>Khutbah-i-Nauras</u> ; <u>Gulzār-i Ibrāhīm</u> ; <u>Khwān-i - Khalīl</u> ; <u>Mīnā Bazār</u> ; <u>Ruq'āt-i-Zuhūrī</u> . In the colphon the title has been mentioned as <u>Humayun Nāmāh</u> .
P.	"	S. $20 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ ; $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ . F. 24; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1234 H.	Scribe : <u>Ġulām Rasūl Sahswānī</u> at Anwla.
P.	"	S. $20 \times 13$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ . F. 48; L. 11.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. 1243 H.	Scribe : <u>Najaf 'Alī Khān b Nawwāb Muṣṭafā Khān b. N. Ya'qūb Khān</u> , at <u>Shāhjāhān Ābād</u> .
P.	"	S. $18\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ ; $13 \times 6$ . F. 53; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1254 H.	Scribe : <u>Farrukh Mīrzā b. Mullā Ashraf Khurāsānī</u> Madras in the garden of <u>Nawwāb Bahrām Jang</u>
P.	"	S. $18\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ ; $13 \times 6$ ; F. 53; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1254 H. 19th century.	on the <u>Farmā'ish</u> of : <u>Ahmad 'Alī Khān b. Sharīf ul-'Alī Khān</u> , in the garden of <u>Bahrām Jang</u> .
P.	"	S. $18 \times 10$ ; $14 \times 8$ ; F. 27; L. 13.	C.	Good 13th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
213 Insha	85	Mīnā Bāzār	Zāhūrī	
214 „	38 (384)	„	„	
215 „	226	„	„	
216 „	375 (375)	„	„	
217 „	335	„	„	
218 „	340	„	„	



other day, while writing to me, asking me to hasten my promise, he concludes his letter with the following paragraph :

"May I add another piece of information, not in any way connected with or relevant to above, but nevertheless a precious good news at least for me that in this city of modern libraries, Delhi, I have discovered a collection of several hundred manuscripts of Arabic, Persian, Turkish and Urdu, preserved in a *Khanqah*. And I have spent this whole week amid an unprecedented happiness searching out what treasure I can get out of these 'bundles'. I wanted to share this happiness of mine; nothing more."

This is typical of Dr. Bedar's temperament and it augurs well for scholarship !

These catalogues of manuscripts in India must have the highest priority to enable the writing of an authentic Indian history. When I think of the untold treasures that are hibernating, dangerously prone to fall into bits because of faulty storage, in the rich Jain Libraries, and in other manuscript hoards in the country, I shudder to think of our indifference to what is a great national heritage. Unesco's efforts at microfilming manuscripts in cooperation with the National Library of Calcutta has been a great breakthrough in this respect. But microfilming does not condition the manuscript for scholarly use and the further work of the compiling of catalogues has to be undertaken. It is my honest belief that there is work in India for a thousand Bedars incessantly working at their jobs for a period of 50 years and some of my friends tell me that my estimate is conservative !

Let us hope that the publication of such a catalogue will draw the attention of the authorities to their responsibilities in the matter. Without mentioning names for obvious reasons, may I relate how some efforts at conservation have misfired in this connection ? A very notable library in India with an unrivalled collection of manuscripts was helped out by the Government of India to air-condition certain rooms. Money was spent, the apparatus was installed and before long it broke down and to this day the condition is the unsatisfactory ! Let us hope that the publication of such catalogues will inspire the powers that be to a sustained effort at preserving our valuable manuscript collections in the country, which are the very basis of our history.

New Delhi,  
March 22, 1966.

**B. S. KESAVAN**  
Hony. Library Adviser to  
the Government of India

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 20 × 11; 15 × 8. F. 26; L. 12.	C.	Worm eaten 12th century.	
P.	„	S. 27½ × 17; 24 × 11½. F. 26; L. 13.	Inc. first few ff. missing	Good. 1277 H.	Scribe : Bū'Alī
P.	„	S. 20 × 12; 16 × 9. F. 39; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1269/ 1853	Scribe : Allāh Nūr Khān alias : Nannū Khān
P.	„	S. 21 × 12½; 14 × 7. F. 45; L. 7.	C.	Good. 1240 H.	Copious marginal notes. Scribe: Raḍ'iu'd-Dīn Muḥāmmadi b. Maulvī Md. Anwār copied at the house of Nāwāb Muẓaffar Ḥusain Khān b. N Aḥmad Yār Khān Bahādur "adām Allahu Iqbāluhumā" with the help, of N. Ḥāider Khān
P.	„	S. 20 × 21½; 18 × 11½. F. 27; L. 18.	C.	Slightly worm eaten. late 13th century.	Seal 1301 H.
P.	„	S. 18½ × 11½; 13 × 26. F. 18; L. 11.	Inc. at the end	Good. Late 13th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
219 Inshā	415 (394)	<u>Khuṭbah-i-Nauras</u>	Zahūrī	
220 "	378 379	<u>Khuṭbah-i-Nauras</u> wa <u>Gulzār-i-Ibrāhīm</u>	"	
221 "	37 (366)	<u>Dibāchā-i-Gulzār-i-Ibrāhīm</u>	"	
222 "	228	<u>Gulzār-i-Ibrahim</u>	"	
223 "	416 (393)	<u>Gulzār-i-Ibrāhīm</u> wa <u>Khawān-i-Khalīl</u>	"	
224 "	(389)	<u>Khawān-i-Khalīl</u>	"	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. $19\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ ; 15 $\times$ 8. F. 9; L. 13.	C.	Slightly worm- eaten. 1256 H.	Scribe : Mahdī,
P.	„	S. $22 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ ; $17 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 8+10; L. 14.	C.	Good. 1188 H.	Scribe : Lālī Dās
P.	„	S. $23 \times 14$ ; $18 \times 9$ . F. 17; L. 13.	Inc. first 8 ff. & a few last ff. missing	Good. 13th century	
P.	„	S. $17 \times 10$ ; $12 \times 8$ . F. 22; L. 11.	C.	Badly worm. eaten 13th century.	
P.	„	S. $17 \times 10$ ; $10 \times 45$ ; F. 35; L. 13.	C.	„	
P.	„	S. $22 \times 13$ ; $16 \times 10$ ; F. 19; L. 12.	C.	Slightly damaged worm eaten. 13th century.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
225 Inshā	227	Khawān-i-Khalil	Zahūrī	
226 "	355 (354)	Inshā-i-Dilkushā	Shāh Md. b. Masīhu- zzamān Hānsvi Zāhidī	
227 "	89	"	"	
228 (211)	229	Inshā		
229 "	222 (131)	Ruq'āt	Mirzā 'Abdu'l Qādir Bedil	
230 "	150	Inshā-i-Mādhū Rām	M ā d h ū R ā m (Mirmunshi Jahāndār Shāh)	
231 "	273 (93)	Jāmi'ul-Qawānīn	Khalīfah-Shāh Muham- mad Qānūnjī	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 17×9; 12×7. F. 10; L. 11.	C.	Slightly worm eaten 13th century.	
P.	"	S. 30×14; 24½×10. F. 77; L. 19.	Inc. last few ff. missing	Good. Early 13th century	
P.	"	S. 30×13; 25×9. F. ; L. .	C.	Good. 13th century	
P.	"	S. 18×10; 11×6; F. 10; L. 11.	C.	Slightly worm eaten Early 13th century.	Beg : Ḥawās chaman tarāwat ḥamd bahar
P.	"	S. 20×9; 14½×5½. F. 189; L. 15.	C.	water- stained. & worm eaten 1215 H.	Scribe ; Murādābādī (at Amrōhā) copied from the ms. of Lālā Mangal Sen,
P.	"	S. 22½×13; 5½×8½. F. 130; L. 13.	Inc. first 4 ff. missing	Worm eaten 13th century	
P.	"	S. 21½×16; 13×8½. F. 129; L. 13.	C.	Slightly worm eaten 1243 H.	Contains: Maktūbāt; Par- wānājāt & Waqā'i' Date of composition: Aurangzeb's period Scribe : Md. Faḍlullāh;



S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
232 Inshā	161 (178)	Jāmi'ul-Qawānīn	Khalīfah Shāh Md.	
233 „	53 (335)	Munshā'āt-i-Dilkushā*	Shaikh Niğār 'Alī	
234 „	41 (347)	(Makātīb)*		
235 „	(P/15)	(Kitāb Alqāb-o-Ādāb)		

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq.	S. 28×17; 25×14; F. 29; L. 11.	C.	1846 A. D.	Scribe : Gulshan Rām Kāyath of village Thān- wra (Bilari) distt. Mora- dabad : for Īzad Bakhsh.
P.	"	S. 21×12; 16×8; F. 70; L. 13.	C.	Good. 13th century	Important letters bearing historical documentary value on the history of Rohillās. Letters are dated 1192 H., 1199 H., 1201 H., 1203 H., 1207 H. & 1209 H. written by some 'Raḥmatullāh Khān' in the service of Nawwāb Faiḍullāh Khān of Rāmpūr.
P.	"	S. 20×12; 14½×7; F. 40; L. 10.	C.	Good. early 14th century.	Seems to be copied by Md. Ḥabibullāh b. Md. Najibullāh. One date found in a letter is 1305H. Letters seem to be written by some one who is a resident of somewhere else and presently he is in Rāmpūr in 1305 H.
P.	"	S. 17½×10 15×7; F. 38; L. 8.	Inc. first 10 & last few few ff. missing	Good. Late 13th century	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
236 Inshā	329	Dastūru'l-Inshā	Maulwī Md. Fā'iq	
237 "	409 (399)	Zubdatu'l-Afkār	"	
238 "	337	(Maktūbāt)	"	
239 "	406 (351)	(Ruq'āt)	"	



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condi- tion and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. $21\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ ; $16 \times 8$ . F. 39; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1246 H.	Scribe : Md. Faiḍullāh; The dates found in the text itself are 1212 H., & 1225 H.; it has been writ- ten on the order of Nawwāb Qāsim'Alī Khān Bahādur Qiyām Jang for teaching letter-writting to his sons; it contains also, Istish'hād Nāma, Wikālat Nāma; Tamas- suk Nāma, Talāq Nāma, Report on the theft of horse in "Kotwālī", and also : Alqāb which a lover should write to his beloved !
P.	„	S. $20 \times 13$ ; $17 \times 10$ . F. 16; L. 14.	C.	Good.	Letters of Sultāns, Shāh- inshah; letters of felicita- tions.
P.	„	S. $19 \times 13$ ; $15\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ . F. 59; L. 12.	Inc. at both ends	Early 13th century.	Begins with 7th Maktūb and ends with incomplete 35th.
P.	„	S. $23\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ ; $18 \times 9$ . F. 8; 10-48 F. 41. L. 17.	C.	Good.	

S. No. & Subject	Accn. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
240 Insha	162 (177)	Gulzār-i-Ma'ānī	Faiḍullah	
241 „	154 (185)	Inshā-i-Faiḍ Rasān		
242 „	180 (169)	Ganjīna i-Dānīsh	Mu'tamad us-Sultān Mīrzā Yūsuf Khān Mustashār ud-Daulāh	
243 „	58	Inshā-i Ruq'āt-i-Amānullāh Husainī	Amānullah Husainī	
244 „	225	„	„	
245 „	411 (339)	Nuskhah-i-Inshā	Ẓahīrā	